

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Future Plant Designs Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, June 24, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1558

Pages 1-272

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
MEETING  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS  
+ + + + +  
THURSDAY,  
JUNE 24, 2004  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND  
+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:00 p.m., Thomas S. Kress, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

THOMAS S. KRESS, Chairman  
VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member  
STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member  
WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member  
GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

MEDHAT EL-ZEFTAWY

ALSO PRESENT:

DENNIS BLEY, Buttonwood Consulting

MARY DROUIN, NRC

TOM KING, NRC

JOHN LEHNER, Brookhaven National Laboratory

VINOD MUBAYI, Brookhaven National Laboratory

AMARJIT SINGH, NRC

A-G-E-N-D-A

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**Introductory Remarks**

Dr. Kress, Chairman . . . . . 4

**NRC Staff Presentation**

Mary Drouin, RES . . . . . 5

**Safety Fundamentals**

Dennis Bley . . . . . 47

**Public Health and Safety Objectives**

Vinod Mybayi . . . . . 80

**Risk Objectives/Design, Construction and Operation Objectives**

Tom King . . . . . 126

**Treatment of Uncertainties**

John Lehner . . . . . 183

**Development of Requirements**

Tom King . . . . . 233

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

1:10 p.m.

CHAIRMAN KRESS: The Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Subcommittee on Future Plant Designs. I am Thomas Kress, Chairman of this Subcommittee.

Members in attendance are Vic Ransom, Steve Rosen, William Shack and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the NRC staff's proposed draft technology-neutral framework document for new plant licensing. The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions, as appropriate, for deliberation by the full Committee.

Dr. Med El-Zeftawy is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the *Federal Register* on June 14, 2004.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the *Federal Register* notice.

It is requested that speakers first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify themselves and speak with such sufficient  
2 clarity and volume so that they can be readily  
3 heard. What really that means is please use the  
4 microphone.

5 We have received no written comments or  
6 requests for time to make oral statements from any  
7 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

8 I'm pleased to welcome the staff again  
9 on what I consider very important piece of work. And  
10 I consider this another one of these interactive  
11 meeting where we try to give you our thoughts and  
12 hear what you're doing, and don't expect any letters  
13 or anything like that, but try to give you some  
14 feedback at this early time.

15 So with that, I'll turn it over to --  
16 Mary, you going to lead us off?

17 MS. DROUIN: Thank you.

18 We're very pleased to be here. Long  
19 overdue, because I think our last time on this topic  
20 was back last fall sometime, and we've done a lot of  
21 work since then. But before we get started, I'd  
22 like to introduce myself as Mary Drouin. And the  
23 team with me here to my right is Dennis Bley from  
24 Buttonwood Consulting. And we have Tom King from  
25 NRC, Vinod Mubayi and John Lehner from Brookhaven.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And Jit Singh over on the side table. NRC is part of  
2 the small core team, but we have a lot of other  
3 people who have provided us with tremendous help.

4 I'd also like to recognize Jerry Wilson  
5 from NRR. Karl Fleming is part of the team. Marty  
6 Stutzke from NRR has provided us with a lot. I  
7 don't think I could go through and list everyone,  
8 but a lot of great thoughts from great people have--

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: What do you guys do?  
10 Sit around in a meeting room and bounce ideas off of  
11 each other.

12 MS. DROUIN: Actually we do that quite a  
13 bit. We bring the whole team together on a very  
14 frequent basis and --

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You got a certain set  
16 of issues you got to deal with and bounce them  
17 around?

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes. And, you know, before  
19 the meetings we'll ask everybody to give it their  
20 thoughts and bring them to the table. And so you  
21 really truly see a team view here. This is not the  
22 thinking of any single of any single person. Many  
23 people.

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Who ends up writing the  
25 actual stuff in the document?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Everybody.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Everybody.

3 MS. DROUIN: And that's pretty much what  
4 you're going to see today. It's a team effort, and  
5 I can't stress that enough. But, you know, a team  
6 can't write a document.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, I know. That's  
8 right.

9 MS. DROUIN: So everybody has kind of a  
10 ownership of a different chapter. They're  
11 responsible for bringing all the views together and  
12 trying to put it down on paper where it's,  
13 hopefully, understandable. And that's kind of what  
14 you're going to see today. You know, the people who  
15 are doing the speaking have been the leads on the  
16 writing of that, which means I don't have to do a  
17 lot of talking because I don't do a lot of the  
18 writing. I just review it.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I've been there.

20 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Well, there you go.

21 DR. SHACK: I see your advanced  
22 PowerPoint engineering is really moving ahead full  
23 speed, too.

24 MS. DROUIN: You see there the agenda.  
25 We're going to try and walk through each of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 chapters in detail.

2 I hope it's okay if I'm pretty  
3 aggressive with trying to keep us on schedule  
4 because there's a lot in each of these chapters and  
5 I'd hate for us to get bogged down. Any one of these  
6 chapters we could spend days on.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, I must admit I  
8 have a lot of thoughts and comments, so you may get  
9 interrupted. But we'll try to not keep you too long.

10 MS. DROUIN: And I'd hate for the date  
11 to get by and, for example, we haven't gotten to  
12 chapter five, for example and gotten through chapter  
13 4. Because, as I said, I think we could spend  
14 hours.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: We'll do our best. But,  
16 you know, we do have a lot of comments.

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

18 Our purpose today, I'm going to try and  
19 get through these preliminary things pretty quick --  
20 I wonder what happened to our purpose slide.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, we've got a  
22 purpose slide here. It came before that.

23 MS. DROUIN: Okay. There we go.

24 We're trying to show, you know, what  
25 we've today. And, as I've said, it's been a long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time since we've been here. Last time we were here  
2 everything was very much at a very high level of  
3 conceptual. And now we've kind of taken the concepts  
4 and flush them out and put some meat behind them and  
5 detail. We're at the point where we feel like we're  
6 ready to really share some of these details with the  
7 public.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: How do you go about  
9 doing that?

10 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry?

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: How will you go about  
12 sharing the details? I mean, it's not like exactly  
13 a rulemaking yet for a long time.

14 MS. DROUIN: We have scheduled a public  
15 meeting. We're getting ready to put out the public  
16 notice. We're going to have a public workshop.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It would be a workshop?

18 MS. DROUIN: At the end of July a two  
19 day workshop where we plan to walk the public  
20 through what we have here.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I'd like to go to that.

22 MS. DROUIN: And we're going to try and  
23 put some information prior to the public workshop on  
24 the website. You know, at least these viewgraphs,  
25 which will be similar to what we will be showing at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the public workshop. And how we modified them. We  
2 plan to put those public before the workshop.

3 But the biggest question --

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I've been reminded that  
5 one of our new process elements is that we're not  
6 supposed to interrupt you for the first ten minutes.

7 DR. SHACK: They didn't tell us what the  
8 conclusion were, which negates the rule.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, yes. That's right.  
10 So we're even.

11 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I'm not sure what  
12 all that meant.

13 MR. ROSEN: So the ten minute misconduct  
14 penalty has been withdrawn.

15 MS. DROUIN: Oh, okay.

16 MR. ROSEN: But we'll still try to give  
17 you ten minutes.

18 MS. DROUIN: That last bullet to me is a  
19 very important bullet, because I have to say every  
20 time I read this document, and we were just talking  
21 about in our team meeting this morning, I'll come  
22 across a paragraph and I'll have to read that  
23 paragraph three or four times to remember what were  
24 we talking about; which tells me we need about two  
25 pages of extra writing to really explain. There'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be something very fundamental --

2 DR. WALLIS: Maybe you need less.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: Maybe you need clearer  
5 writing but less.

6 MS. DROUIN: In some cases, it might be  
7 that.

8 DR. WALLIS: If you have to read it many  
9 times to figure out what it means.

10 MS. DROUIN: It could be that.

11 So that's one of the things we're really  
12 asking for where have we not been clear, where the  
13 idea of what we're trying to convey either it's not  
14 explained well enough or it needs more explanation,  
15 less explanation, whatever to pinpoint that.

16 I think we're at the point in many  
17 places with we the team are so close to this we're  
18 not seeing a lot of these problems.

19 We're going to walk through each of the  
20 chapters.

21 Just background real quick. You know,  
22 when you look at Part 50 and where we are with this  
23 agency over the last 30-40 years, it's very much  
24 been concentrated and focused on light water reactor  
25 technology and knowledge. And as we move into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future with these new reactors, new designs,  
2 particularly as we start trying to bring more and  
3 more risk insights into the decision making process  
4 and trying to make ourselves more effective and  
5 efficient, it sort of begs for a new framework to  
6 take the lessons from the past and see how we can,  
7 perhaps, restructure a new regulatory structure.

8 MR. ROSEN: The agency licensed Fort St.  
9 Vrain, right?

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

11 DR. SHACK: Case-by-case.

12 MR. ROSEN: They're not entirely new.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, but they had to  
14 use a crowbar and bend things around.

15 MS. DROUIN: We're not saying it can't  
16 be done, we're just saying to be more effective and  
17 efficient, you know a new regulatory structure could  
18 help in that area. And that's what we're striving to  
19 do.

20 When you look at SECY-03-0047, that went  
21 forward. It did identify 7 policy issues for non  
22 light water reactors. And these policy issues, we  
23 did say in that paper, we were going to try to  
24 address the resolution of them in this framework  
25 document. So some of those we'll be getting into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, and you'll see some of that as we go through  
2 the document.

3 We'll try and keep our terminology,  
4 hopefully, consistent and clean. And what I mean by  
5 that is, you know, we use this word framework all  
6 the over place unfortunately to mean different  
7 things. What we have here, what I refer to as the  
8 regulatory structure for the licensing of new  
9 reactors. And that what we're calling a structure.  
10 And part of that structure has four tasks associated  
11 with it.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, I had a suggestion  
13 with this. It seemed to me that framework is  
14 something you construct in order to do the job. And  
15 there's something you start with before that, which  
16 is your principles and objectives, which is  
17 something different form the framework. You've put  
18 them into the framework themselves. You've put the  
19 QHOs and those things into your discussion of the  
20 framework itself. But I think something should  
21 stand above that to start with, which is your  
22 definition of public health and safety and the  
23 objectives and so on that the frameworks has to  
24 satisfy. And then the framework is more the  
25 structure that you have created in order to meet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those objectives.

2 Just a suggestion, that's all.

3 And I thought there were two different  
4 ideas in the framework.

5 MS. DROUIN: That is one way to look at  
6 it. I'm just explaining how we are using these  
7 terms.

8 DR. WALLIS: I know, but I was making a  
9 suggestion about how you might separate that.

10 MS. DROUIN: And I understand.

11 DR. WALLIS: Something which is so  
12 universal.

13 MS. DROUIN: Right.

14 DR. WALLIS: This particular framework--

15 MS. DROUIN: And I mean we will look  
16 into that, but just to get through today's purpose  
17 in explaining --

18 DR. WALLIS: Yes, I know.

19 MS. DROUIN: -- I'm just trying to put  
20 you in context of how we've used it. That's not to  
21 say we can't come back and take your suggestion, and  
22 we will.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, that all depends  
24 on what your view of a framework is. I mean,  
25 framework could very well include those things like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you did.

2 MS. DROUIN: Right.

3 MR. ROSEN: Now you see, I have a  
4 question about this whole chart. When you set out  
5 to do this it was to establish a technology neutral  
6 framework, and you do that in task 1, 2 and perhaps  
7 the enabled task on the right called "Technology-  
8 Neutral Regulations." But then you add a whole  
9 another layer in tasks 3 and 4 where you now move  
10 into making that technology-neutral framework into  
11 technology specific. And I would have thought that  
12 we were going to be here about the top three blocks,  
13 not the bottom two. And maybe you need to recast  
14 what you're trying to do.

15 MS. DROUIN: That's what I'm trying to  
16 explain here. From the beginning our effort or our  
17 program was to create this regulatory structure for  
18 the licensing of new reactors. And when you go back  
19 to the advanced research plan, that's what we were  
20 doing.

21 To accomplish that we identified four  
22 things to create this new regulatory structure. And  
23 this is what we've shown here.

24 The first one was to create this  
25 technology-neutral framework. And the technology-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 neutral framework was to come up with guidelines and  
2 criteria such that when you implement them, you  
3 would ultimately -- see now where's the problem when  
4 you use a computer versus a transparency. I can't  
5 point.

6 MR. ROSEN: Yes, you can. Just use your  
7 mouse.

8 MS. DROUIN: Oh. Cool.

9 DR. SHACK: Just don't click.

10 MS. DROUIN: So this whole picture is  
11 the regulatory structure. And so the first part is  
12 to create this framework --

13 DR. WALLIS: What is it trying to do?

14 MR. ROSEN: It's the first bullet.  
15 That's your point and I think it's a good one.

16 DR. WALLIS: What is it trying to do?

17 MR. ROSEN: It's a good one. It's that  
18 first bullet, to development and implement a  
19 regulatory structure for the licensing of new  
20 reactors. Not a technology-neutral thing, a  
21 regulatory structure. Then -- and that ought to be  
22 on this page all by itself.

23 MS. DROUIN: That's what it's going to  
24 be, it's the overall objective is to create this.

25 MR. ROSEN: And then to do that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have a technology-neutral framework which  
2 will allow us to create technology-specific  
3 framework. I mean, to branch off that. It's just a  
4 way of presentation that's clearer.

5 MS. DROUIN: I mean all I'm saying to  
6 say is that this whole structure is this whole  
7 figure. And there's different parts to the figure,  
8 and the first part is creating this technology-  
9 neutral framework. The second part is we're going  
10 to apply the framework to come up with proposed  
11 technology-neutral requirements. The next part of  
12 it is to come with what we call our technology-  
13 specific framework, which is going to show how to  
14 take these two and apply them --

15 MR. ROSEN: But, Mary, the problem is  
16 that you don't have a licensee. If you don't have  
17 an applicant, you can still do 1 and 2 and the one  
18 on the right that's not labeled. But you have to  
19 have a licensee or an applicant to do 3 and 4. He  
20 has to come in, say, I want to build a molten salt  
21 reactor or something.

22 So these things are of a different  
23 character and yet you've got them pushed together.

24 MS. DROUIN: You don't need an  
25 application to do task 3 in our opinion, but that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a discussion for another day.

2 MR. ROSEN: If it's technology-specific,  
3 you have to know what technology it is.

4 MS. DROUIN: No. Task 3 is to how do  
5 you apply it on the technology-specific. The  
6 application of it is task 4.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: One would have to have  
8 it.

9 MS. DROUIN: On task 4, ideally you  
10 wouldn't do task 4 unless you had an applicant.

11 DR. WALLIS: Well I think we can move on  
12 because you're not really --

13 MS. DROUIN: All we're talking about  
14 today is task 1.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, I think so. Yes,  
16 I think we've agreed these are good things to do.

17 DR. WALLIS: Yes. It's only the top part  
18 you're going to talk about anyway.

19 MS. DROUIN: Right. And that's all I  
20 wanted to say on that figure.

21 So today we're concentrating on this  
22 first one, which is to develop a technology-neutral  
23 framework. And the thing that we really point out is  
24 that this is guidance and criteria to the staff.

25 DR. WALLIS: But you need something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before that, which is there for the public, too,  
2 which is what are your over arching principles to be  
3 used or something. And then you get into the details  
4 of what does the staff need and what does the  
5 licensee need and so on. You need an over arching  
6 statement of purposes and measures of success or  
7 something, it seems to me.

8 I know the staff needs this, but it's  
9 got a broader audience than that.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That may be something  
11 you could think about later. I don't think --

12 MS. DROUIN: Well, we have that in here.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I don't think it  
14 detracts from what we're really doing.

15 DR. WALLIS: As long as it's mixed up  
16 with other stuff. Yes. Okay.

17 DR. SHACK: Again, I agree with Graham.  
18 I really think these criteria are something that,  
19 you know, we all have to buy into.

20 DR. WALLIS: Right. Right.

21 DR. SHACK: You know, everybody has to  
22 agree that these are the right criteria, not just  
23 the staff.

24 MS. DROUIN: Right, but it's still  
25 guidance to the staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, that comes later  
2 after you've agreed on these other things.

3 MS. DROUIN: That the framework, it's  
4 not guidance to the licensee to go use this; it's  
5 guidance to us --

6 DR. SHACK: To craft some regulations.

7 MS. DROUIN: -- to craft regulations.  
8 Now, absolutely you know you'd want buy-in from all  
9 your stakeholders.

10 DR. WALLIS: I think it's more than  
11 this.

12 MS. DROUIN: It's ultimately buy-in to  
13 the stake.

14 DR. WALLIS: I think part of this could  
15 be published *The New York Times*.

16 DR. SHACK: And it will be.

17 DR. WALLIS: And it will be, right.

18 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to skip this one  
19 because it gets right into.

20 DR. WALLIS: Even the *Washington Post*  
21 might print it.

22 MS. DROUIN: We call them, in answer to  
23 your question, Graham, desired characteristics.

24 DR. WALLIS: Yes, that's getting a bit  
25 to it, but that's in more detail than I was thinking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of. Yes. These are what I call specifications, but  
2 that's okay. Design specifications.

3 MS. DROUIN: I guess I would have called  
4 them another words, but it's trying to say okay,  
5 we're going to build this framework.

6 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

7 MS. DROUIN: And the framework is to  
8 ultimately when you implement it give you the  
9 criterion guidelines for constructing these  
10 technology-neutral regulations. And how do we know  
11 the framework --

12 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but eventually the  
13 real purpose is to assure the safety of these future  
14 reactors, isn't it? I mean, you're down to a great  
15 deal of level of detail here.

16 MS. DROUIN: I think these things are  
17 still a high level in the fact that we'd like for  
18 the framework to be traceable.

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, I agree with all  
20 those things. I think those are good.

21 MS. DROUIN: You know, we want it to be  
22 defensible.

23 DR. WALLIS: Those things are good.

24 MS. DROUIN: I think these things at a  
25 high level very critical because when you look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Part 50 --

2 DR. WALLIS: I anted to buy an  
3 automobile, it has to have these kinds of  
4 characteristics, but what's the automobile for?  
5 Whose going to buy it? Some big picture, that's  
6 all.

7 MS. DROUIN: I think we're going to tog  
8 et there for you.

9 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

10 MS. DROUIN: But I think overall you  
11 want some ground rules --

12 DR. WALLIS: Of course.

13 MS. DROUIN: -- of how you're going to  
14 construct this. And I'm saying here the ones that  
15 we've laid out.

16 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

17 MR. ROSEN: Rules first: objective of  
18 the game second.

19 MS. DROUIN: I mean, you can flip them.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It doesn't have to be  
21 linear thinking.

22 DR. WALLIS: Cart before the horse.

23 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I think we could  
24 probably skip the next one two. That's just to read  
25 showing you how we'll organize it in terms of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documentation. So let's just get right into our  
2 overall --

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That is an overall.

4 DR. WALLIS: So there you are, there's a  
5 top level, there you are getting there at the very  
6 top there, yes.

7 MS. DROUIN: But I just kind of wanted  
8 to walk you through how the program is structured.  
9 Now we're getting right into the framework. And  
10 overall is to me the Atomic Energy Act, the  
11 protection of the public health and safety, which is  
12 what we show in this top blue box here.

13 DR. WALLIS: Which has specific measures  
14 which are, presumably, the QHOs, right? That's your  
15 starting point is the QHOs, I think.

16 MS. DROUIN: Well, our starting point is  
17 the Atomic Energy Act.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: The Act itself has the  
19 words of "security" in it You're going to worry  
20 about that later, I guess.

21 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to get into that.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay.

23 MS. DROUIN: Be patient.

24 MR. ROSEN: No, no, no. Not something  
25 we're good at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. DROUIN: Yes, we're seeing that  
2 today.

3 We'll start with the Atomic Energy Act.  
4 And from the Atomic Energy Act of protecting public  
5 health and safety. We're saying that in order to do  
6 that we want to look at worker risk, we want to look  
7 at our offsite population and we want to look at the  
8 environment. And then coming from that we've laid  
9 out two complimentary parallel integrative  
10 approaches.

11 DR. WALLIS: But without something like  
12 the QHOs, you have no measure of what you're doing  
13 in that first box.

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But you go down to the  
15 second box.

16 MS. DROUIN: It comes into the second  
17 one. I'm going to get to it.

18 DR. WALLIS: No, it doesn't. It's right  
19 up there at the top.

20 MS. DROUIN: That's our overall --

21 DR. WALLIS: However you want to  
22 protect, you've got certain measure of what you call  
23 public health safety and security.

24 MS. DROUIN: Our overall mission is to  
25 protect the public health and safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Yes. So achieve the QHO,  
2 therefore, in other words.

3 MS. DROUIN: Now we haven't gotten to  
4 the QHOs yet.

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, they have nothing to  
6 do with protective strategies or any of the other  
7 stuff. They're a measure of what you're trying to do  
8 in the top box.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, they got risk  
10 objectives in that green box.

11 DR. SHACK: Rick objectives in the green  
12 box.

13 DR. WALLIS: But they are surrogates.

14 MS. DROUIN: No, no, that's not the way  
15 we constructed this.

16 DR. WALLIS: Well, you think your way,  
17 but okay.

18 DR. SHACK: She wins this one, because  
19 the Atomic Energy Act doesn't mention the QHOs, I  
20 can guarantee that.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

22 MS. DROUIN: That is a QHO.

23 DR. WALLIS: But you have to get  
24 something that translates this vague statement at  
25 the top into something practical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: And that's what I'm trying  
2 to explain.

3 DR. WALLIS: No.

4 DR. SHACK: She'll get there.

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, I guess -- okay. You  
6 may come around to my view eventually.

7 MR. ROSEN: As do most of us.

8 This chapter 4, it seems like you have  
9 "and," an important "and" left out of the label.  
10 Should "Risk objectives and design, construction and  
11 operation objectives" it should be.

12 MS. DROUIN: Okay. We're going to get  
13 into details in all of these. I'm just trying to  
14 show you the overall framework, this hierarchial  
15 structure and how it all first today. And it's a top  
16 down approach. We're starting with the ATomc Energy  
17 Act. From that we're saying, okay, how are we going  
18 to show that we're going to protect the public  
19 health and safety. And we're coming down two  
20 parallels but also integrated. On the left we're  
21 saying we're going to construct these protective  
22 strategies; this is looking at it more in a  
23 deterministic way. And we're saying we're going to  
24 have these strategies and these strategies are going  
25 to be our safety fundamentals that we're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 define and implement that will help us meet our goal  
2 of protecting the public health and safety.

3 At the same time, we want to look at it  
4 from a risk perspective, and this is where we bring  
5 in the QHOs. And we're starting from our risk  
6 objectives and we want to meet the QHOs. And you'll  
7 see that in detail and how that's going to get  
8 broken down.

9 DR. SHACK: Just to quibble now. I mean,  
10 I would have made the risk objectives the level 2  
11 and the protective strategies and the defense-in-  
12 depth would be underneath the risk objectives --

13 DR. WALLIS: Of course. Of course, yes.

14 DR. SHACK: -- is essentially is the way  
15 that you achieve those.

16 DR. WALLIS: Right.

17 DR. SHACK: It seems to me, I don't see  
18 the strategies and the objectives at this same  
19 level. I see the strategies and the defense-in-depth  
20 at the same level to achieve your objective.

21 MS. DROUIN: Well, what you will see is  
22 that the protective strategies are defense-in-depth  
23 the way we've constructed them.

24 You know, there's many different ways  
25 you could draw this and they all have advantages and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disadvantages to how you try and explain something  
2 that's not two dimensional.

3 DR. WALLIS: You say it on slides 2, 1.  
4 You say your top down strategy starts with a desired  
5 outcome, identifies goals to achieve this income and  
6 then identifies ways to do it. Now that's what the  
7 framework should follow as well, is the words should  
8 reflect the picture, you know. Maybe you'll come  
9 around to this. I don't want to distract you, Mary.

10 MS. DROUIN: But we're ultimately trying  
11 to go down to --

12 MR. ROSEN: There's another point --

13 MS. DROUIN: -- chapter 6 here the  
14 technology-neutral requirements and these three  
15 boxes, the protective strategies coming up with risk  
16 objectives, coming up with design construction,  
17 operational objectives and then integrating defense-  
18 in-depth as part of that are going to then  
19 ultimately lead us to how we want to construct and  
20 write the content of these technology-neutral  
21 regulations. And these are the guideline and  
22 criteria that we're laying out are in these areas  
23 that will ultimately get us to our requirements. And  
24 we're providing guidelines in those things.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think we were being a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little picky on how you line these up, and I think  
2 you've got the right boxes.

3 MS. DROUIN: Yes. And you can show  
4 these boxes many different way.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

6 MS. DROUIN: The whole thing that I  
7 think, Tom, you just said. These are the things  
8 that we have focused in on on providing guidance and  
9 criteria for.

10 MR. ROSEN: But this is central I think  
11 to think about it correctly. If you don't, people  
12 are going to say well they just took their old  
13 deterministic stuff and added the risk-informed  
14 stuff so they could have more requirements. And  
15 that's not what you're trying to do.

16 MS. DROUIN: No, and that's not what  
17 we've done.

18 MR. ROSEN: It's not double jeopardy,  
19 and whereas in the first wave of licensing we had  
20 single jeopardy with just the deterministic. Now  
21 people will accuse us, the regulators, of having a  
22 deterministic basis on top of which we have layered  
23 on a risk basis. No, no. That's not what you're  
24 trying to do and not what we should be doing.

25 So I think these comments go to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making clear that that is not what we're trying.  
2 That the risk objectives are primary and the  
3 protective strategies are supporting for that. And I  
4 think that goes to what we've been saying. It's a  
5 very important distinction.

6 MR. KING: Except you have to be careful  
7 you don't come across as a risk based system either.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's right.

9 MR. KING: That's one the reasons we put  
10 protective strategies at the same levels as the risk  
11 guidelines, because they're risk-informed. And you  
12 can look at it, you know have risk guidelines but  
13 you don't want those drive everything in the sense  
14 that somebody can take --

15 DR. RANSOM: Well, a somewhat  
16 perspective on this, I think that is not what the  
17 Atomic Energy Act attempted to. It attempted to  
18 utilize atomic energy for the benefit of society.  
19 this is a very negative thing. You know, *The New*  
20 *York Times* would look at this, they'd say well the  
21 best way to accomplish your objective is don't do  
22 it. Absolutely certain.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But I think the Act  
24 spelled out some things for the NRC to do, and i  
25 think that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: Well, I think that's true.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- to my mind that  
3 captures what you guys ought to be doing. The other  
4 part is for somebody else, I think. I mean, you  
5 could drive these things out of there, the Atomic  
6 Energy objectives, as the appropriate objectives  
7 from that Act for NRC. So I think that's equivalent  
8 also.

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, if you're not risk  
10 based, can you at least admit to being QHO based?  
11 What else have you got to stand on?

12 MR. KING: Well, we've got some  
13 structural aspects to stand on, and that's what  
14 we're trying to show that would protect our  
15 strategies.

16 DR. WALLIS: But for what purpose.

17 DR. SHACK: The structural aspects in  
18 those protective strategies are really trying to  
19 reach the risk objectives. Now, I mean, if you want  
20 to interpret risk objective in terms of a specific  
21 number, you might be accused of being risk based. I  
22 mean, I mean I always look at risk objectives a  
23 larger broader context of things. An to me, you  
24 know, the deterministic one is just a way of  
25 achieving those objectives.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. DROUIN: But ultimately, you know,  
2 where we're going is we're going to have to write  
3 requirements. Now, you're sitting down and I'm  
4 sitting down and I'll say I'm going to say okay, I'm  
5 going to start writing requirements. What am I going  
6 to write them to? The risk objectives give me  
7 guidance to maybe the level of detail, which I want  
8 to judge myself to write against, but didn't tell me  
9 what to write. And that's what the protective  
10 strategy--

11 DR. SHACK: But it tells me what I want  
12 to accomplish when I do write.

13 MS. DROUIN: It tells you want to  
14 accomplish, but it doesn't tell you what you need to  
15 write. And the protective strategies --

16 DR. WALLIS: But there is no sense in  
17 writing it if you're not trying to accomplish  
18 something.

19 MS. DROUIN: I'm going to write  
20 requirements because if I meet these protective  
21 strategies; you know, if I write a requirement that  
22 says you shall not do or you shall do it something,  
23 well what is it I'm writing it to?

24 DR. WALLIS: Right.

25 MS. DROUIN: We'd never be able, unless

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we were risk based, say you're going to write a  
2 requirement that says you have to keep your core  
3 damage frequency below 1E-4. No. And so as we  
4 write requirements for design construction and  
5 operation, what we've said is that we have defined  
6 these protective strategies and we're going to write  
7 requirements to meet those protective strategies for  
8 design construction requirement and we're going to  
9 use risk insights in helping us. We're going to  
10 have risk objectives there. So they are kind of at  
11 the same level.

12 DR. WALLIS: The strategies have a  
13 purpose.

14 MR. BLEY: I'm Dennis Bley.

15 If I may, what we do go on to say there  
16 and in the later chapters that their purpose is to  
17 account for the uncertainty in the risk  
18 calculations. And that in this chapter 5 down at  
19 the bottom there is a balancing of all those. You  
20 got to cover all the protective strategies, but the  
21 strength with which you cover them depends on the  
22 uncertainties about whatever particular technology  
23 you're dealing with.

24 So we didn't try to do it all in the  
25 first introductory chapter, but that's where we head

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little later.

2 MR. ROSEN: But if you had perfect  
3 knowledge, you wouldn't need protective strategies.

4 MR. BLEY: Exactly.

5 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

6 MR. ROSEN: So putting them at the same  
7 level, see, is still troubling to me because the  
8 protective strategies are a remedy for the fact that  
9 we don't have perfect knowledge and never will  
10 because of completeness uncertainty.

11 MR. KING: But that's important. I mean  
12 that to me says, you know, I don't care what your  
13 PRA says, I'm going to have certain protective  
14 strategies from a structuralist standpoint, and  
15 that's all we're trying to show here.

16 DR. SHACK: Yes. But I think you're  
17 confusing PRA and risk. I mean, the risk objectives  
18 are really independent of the PRA. PRA is just one  
19 way we happen to be looking at risk, at least from  
20 my point. I see a much larger thing in that chapter  
21 4 box than the PRAs. It's really everything I mean  
22 by risk.

23 MR. KING: Risk in a qualitative sense,  
24 I agree with you. But putting a number up above  
25 these things troubles me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: If you have no number, you  
2 have no measure of success.

3 MR. KING: But you have do. You have a  
4 number over in the green box.

5 DR. WALLIS: No, no.

6 MR. KING: And you've got some  
7 structuralist things in the orange box.

8 DR. WALLIS: Well, if it's completely  
9 detached from the top, it's no use.

10 MR. KING: Well, I disagree with that.

11 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

12 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm not arguing. I'm  
13 not arguing for a number in the box. I'm just  
14 arguing for a different relationship between these  
15 things that'll be seen as the risk objectives is  
16 what counts.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think we made our  
18 point on that, and you guys can consider the --

19 MR. BLEY: I think we've got it.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

21 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Let's see if we can  
22 get past this figure.

23 DR. WALLIS: This is our funny figure.

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. This is one we may  
25 have some comment on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: What is that blue arrow  
2 doing there?

3 MS. DROUIN: Showing that you're going  
4 from hot -- your risk is decreasing. And all we're  
5 trying to show here is that in this figure you could  
6 look at your current reactors. Our current reactors  
7 are in this yellow and green region. And these are  
8 not meant to be bright lines; they're supposed to be  
9 where you have safety goal and you have adequate  
10 protection, these are meant to be very fuzzy lines.

11 DR. WALLIS: And those safety goals are  
12 the QHOs?

13 MS. DROUIN: QHOs.

14 DR. WALLIS: Ah-ha. Thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Or some F-C surrogate.

16 DR. WALLIS: Or some surrogate.

17 MS. DROUIN: Or some surrogate. And  
18 right now our current reactors are in these regions.

19 DR. WALLIS: Thank you very much. You're  
20 going to say new reactors are really going to meet  
21 the goals, not be sort of wishy-washily allowed to  
22 get above the goals to something we don't know about  
23 called adequate protection?

24 MS. DROUIN: That's what we're striving  
25 to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: That would be very good if  
2 you would state that clearly.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: They do say that.

4 MS. DROUIN: And if you look in the  
5 framework document, we even bold it and italicize  
6 those words, and we say the technology-neutral  
7 regulatory climates for new reactors --

8 DR. WALLIS: But then you change it. You  
9 say future reactors only a small chance that the  
10 risk extends into the tolerable region. Now you've  
11 undermined your statement, you've gone back to the  
12 back --

13 MS. DROUIN: Where do we say that?

14 MR. BLEY: We do say that, Mary. And we  
15 say that because of the uncertainty. The mean value  
16 as best we can tell it will be below there.

17 MS. DROUIN: Right.

18 MR. BLEY: We have to acknowledge that  
19 there is some small chance that some will slip above  
20 it.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Absolutely.

22 MR. BLEY: and therefore we have  
23 protection against that.

24 DR. WALLIS: We regulate so they don't  
25 go above it. We've got a clear goal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLEY: It's real hard to have a 100  
2 percent certainty of that.

3 MR. LEHNER: I mean, this is an issue of  
4 completeness on certainly for one thing, especially  
5 with the new reactors.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Absolutely. Model  
7 uncertainty --

8 MR. LEHNER: So you can't guarantee that  
9 they will --

10 DR. WALLIS: But then you could say  
11 they've got to meet this with some percentage, or  
12 something, at least it's a goal they're meeting.

13 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

14 MS. DROUIN: It's the mean value.

15 MR. ROSEN: The mean value meets the  
16 goal?

17 DR. WALLIS: The mean speed limit of the  
18 cars is the speed limit? Now wait a minute.

19 MS. DROUIN: We're going to get into  
20 that.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: We're going to get into  
22 that.

23 MS. DROUIN: We'll get there.

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But before you leave  
25 this slide, you know the ACRS has called for at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 times a three region approach, which this looks like  
2 but I wanted to point out it's not exactly what we  
3 had in mind. What we had in mind for a three region  
4 approach would be three regions in that green part.  
5 At the safety goal level, you'd have a region above  
6 it which would be unacceptable and then you'd have a  
7 region that's tolerable just below the safety goals.  
8 And then a fully acceptable region as a third one.

9 So when we had in mind three regions, we  
10 had in mind that green part being divided into three  
11 regions. And that's a way to show a defense-in-depth  
12 accounting for uncertainties and being able to  
13 accomplish those things. So one of our points would  
14 be that these are not the three regions we had in  
15 mind.

16 MS. DROUIN: I understand what you're  
17 saying.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

19 MS. DROUIN: You want to take the three  
20 region that we had here and have another three  
21 region, which is the same, that collapses down into  
22 the green?

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. This is strictly  
24 for new reactors.

25 MS. DROUIN: For new reactors?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. And to account  
2 for uncertainties and things we don't know about  
3 being able to do it.

4 MS. DROUIN: You could perhaps do that.

5 DR. WALLIS: So you'd simply put safety  
6 goal up to adequate protection essentially?

7 MS. DROUIN: No.

8 DR. WALLIS: Have the new reactors like  
9 what's in here called current.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And get rid of the  
11 current reactor.

12 DR. WALLIS: But you'd move the safety  
13 goal up to the -- it would be the definition of  
14 adequate protection.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

16 MS. DROUIN: But that's a different  
17 question than what we're trying to show here,  
18 different issue or different point.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, that's a point I  
20 wanted to make.

21 MS. DROUIN: It's a very good point.

22 MR. ROSEN: You're trying to show how  
23 this fits in with the current --

24 MS. DROUIN: We're just trying to show  
25 how it fits in with the current and with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expectation from the Commission that the new plants  
2 will be substantially safer. So we have this  
3 expectation from the Commission and we're saying  
4 here's how we're going to try to meet that  
5 expectation.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. And the other  
7 point about that, and the reason I would like to see  
8 three reasons in the green, is we're still balancing  
9 around the kind of 10 to the minus 4, 10 to the  
10 minus 5, whereas the rest of the world, the utility  
11 requirements documents and all the new plants are  
12 coming in at order of 92 less than that. And if you  
13 had three regions in there, you could almost say  
14 this accommodates what the rest of the world is  
15 doing also.

16 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely. And it would  
17 also answer Graham's question about not allowing  
18 anybody above the green into the yellow if you  
19 divided the green into three regions.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. They still could  
21 get up there. Because you're just dealing with the  
22 uncertainties and you don't really know how big  
23 they're going to be. So it's possible it could be  
24 up there. But if the assessment showed them to be  
25 up there, then it would be unacceptable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: What you're proposing is a  
2 fundamental change in the way we think about  
3 regulation.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It is. It is, and that  
5 is a fundamental change. It defines some new goals  
6 for the new reactors.

7 MR. KING: I mean, what we're proposing  
8 is --

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I don't know if you can  
10 get away with that or all.

11 MR. KING: Yes, it's truly a policy  
12 issue. And what we're proposing I think is a  
13 fundamental change, too. It may not be as far as  
14 you've gone, but either one is --

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I've just gone a  
16 little further and I'm masking it saying it's taken  
17 care of the uncertainties. And the other way to take  
18 care of the uncertainties, addressing one of  
19 Graham's thoughts, is that instead of saying the  
20 mean for these things, you might have a confidence  
21 level on the mean. You're still dealing with the  
22 mean, but you're dealing with a confidence level on  
23 it. And that also can be a defense-in-depth way of  
24 calculating uncertainties.

25 MS. DROUIN: At one time we had played

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with doing it that way, too.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's a policy, once  
3 again that's a policy issue.

4 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

5 MR. BLEY: Of course, the areas where  
6 there's very broad uncertainty, the mean can be well  
7 up above the 90 percentile.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, it can up to 95,  
9 yes.

10 MR. BLEY: It can be way up.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Especially when it's a  
12 log normal distribution

13 MR. BLEY: So it might not be really  
14 clearly better to put it at say 90 percent, because  
15 the mean can well above that.

16 DR. WALLIS: I have another suggestion  
17 for you. This is a safety philosophy. Don't use the  
18 word risk on this picture at all. You're talking  
19 about safety goals, adequate safety, acceptable  
20 safety and so on at a very high level here. Then  
21 later on you can bring in risk, but it's not risk --  
22 this is your view of public safety. This isn't tied  
23 core damage frequency and that kind of stuff. No,  
24 it's a different thing.

25 You can bring in the QHOs if you like,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but you mix this in with these surrogates very early  
2 level. Do you see what I mean? You're here at the  
3 level of the Atomic Energy Act. This is safety  
4 philosophy.

5 DR. RANSOM: I agree with that.

6 DR. WALLIS: What's adequate safety.

7 MR. KING: But there's a relation. I  
8 mean if it's not adequate safety, it's going to be  
9 higher risk than something that is adequate safety.

10 DR. WALLIS: You don't want to risk  
11 based. Risk is means things. But you're talking  
12 here about your approach to public safety. I would  
13 prefer you to do that. Because you get all tied up  
14 with different meanings of risk and saying oh we're  
15 being risk based and so on. But you can't talk  
16 about levels of safety. Maybe you get out of the  
17 box. And that's where -- I think they're in that  
18 level. They're not at the risk level.

19 DR. RANSOM: I tend to agree. I think  
20 here the jargon is risk, but in reality it's risk  
21 avoidance.

22 DR. WALLIS: But safety.

23 DR. RANSOM: Or that's what you're  
24 trying to do.

25 DR. WALLIS: But safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLEY: I think 20 years ago we  
2 started using risk to be more precise about what we  
3 knew about safety. So maybe it's time to turn back.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, you say it. You have  
5 this bold statement achieve the safety goal level of  
6 safety, right. So it's a suggestion; that you talk  
7 about safety on one page and then later on you talk  
8 about risk as being a measure of this safety.

9 DR. SHACK: Just to come back to Tim, I  
10 mean, you do bring in the 10 to the minus 5  
11 guideline. I mean, you know, you call it a  
12 guideline, so it's perhaps not as strong, but you  
13 certainly are not as divergent from the rest of the  
14 world as Tom's argument might have made you seem.

15 MR. KING: Yes, we'll get to it.

16 MS. DROUIN: Correct. But I was  
17 curious, Tom, in your suggestion on this three  
18 region approach, is there something written up on  
19 this that we can refer to or this is just --

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, we had a letter  
21 at one time. For the life of me, I couldn't --

22 DR. SHACK: But I don't remember that  
23 letter saying what you said it did.

24 MR. ROSEN: Yes. I couldn't recall  
25 seeing that either.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: Since I wrote a dissenting  
2 comment on that or an added comment, I sort of  
3 remember that letter.

4 MR. MUBAYI: But the letter that I  
5 remember was written in 1999. I have a copy of it.  
6 And it talks about the three region approach in  
7 terms of the core damage frequency, if you recall.  
8 And it was for the current reactors, not for future  
9 reactors.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, yes, we've never  
11 said how to apply to future reactors.

12 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But if you take the  
14 thinking and apply it to future reactors --

15 MR. MUBAYI: And it talked about 10 to  
16 the minus 4 and even mentioned 10 to the minus 3 as  
17 the upper level.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, sure. But we were  
19 talking current reactors. But the reasoning was  
20 that this took care of uncertainties. Now we're  
21 going to deal with an expectation of a better level  
22 of safety, and also deal with uncertainties by a  
23 three region approach. so if you take the thinking  
24 behind that and transfer it to reactors, you do just  
25 what I said. You have a three region approach in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 green. So it's not lie behind it, not the actual  
2 numbers.

3 MR. MUBAYI: Right. And we have  
4 something like that, as you'll see very shortly.

5 MS. DROUIN: But you're always going to  
6 that. We'll go resurrect that and look at that.

7 Okay. Now what we want to try and do is  
8 go back to each of these and get into more detail on  
9 each of them. And at this point, Dennis is going to  
10 walk through chapter 3 that we call safety  
11 fundamentals.

12 MR. BLEY: Well, after the last  
13 discussion, I rather wish we were starting with  
14 chapter 4.

15 We're beginning with protective  
16 strategies. And I guess there are many different  
17 ways to thin about which way to organize this, but  
18 this from point of view we want to get at what are  
19 the protective strategies. And this is kind of an  
20 overview viewgraph and we'll get to the details in a  
21 second. There are five. We start with -- oh, that's  
22 different from the hard copy I have here.

23 DR. WALLIS: You've just divided it.

24 DR. SHACK: Or else you're not updating.

25 MR. BLEY: Oh, we skip one here, Mary.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: No, there are five there,  
2 it's just that you've got them under two blue  
3 bullets.

4 MR. BLEY: Yes, but we're missing.

5 DR. WALLIS: Under the top blue bullet.

6 MR. BLEY: That's different than this  
7 one. Okay. Let me look at the one you're seeing.

8 We have barrier integrity, limit the  
9 initiating event --

10 DR. WALLIS: Now, could I please ask for  
11 congruity here. I mean, these are things; barrier  
12 integrity, protective systems, accident and "limit"  
13 is sort of a verb. Could you call it initial event  
14 limitation or something so that there is consistency  
15 here about a strategy as a thing? It just jars, it  
16 just jars.

17 MR. BLEY: Yes, I hear you.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. And along those  
19 same line, I just wish you would purge the word  
20 "barrier" from this whole document. Because it's  
21 too much of a connotation of current LWR barriers.  
22 And what I think you really mean is the compensatory  
23 measures that the Commission talked about in their  
24 white paper on defense-in-depth rather than  
25 barriers. And, I wish you would just get that out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it altogether and talk about compensatory  
2 measures instead.

3 MR. BLEY: Tom, yes, why don't you talk  
4 about that?

5 MR. KING: Well, we meant barriers. I  
6 mean that --

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, that's what I  
8 thought you meant.

9 MR. KING: Yes, when we put that word in  
10 there, we had certain things in mind. And it  
11 doesn't mean everybody's going to have a LWR  
12 containment. We didn't intend it to mean that.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But, well you know  
14 everybody's going to have two barriers. They're  
15 going to have a fuel and then they're going to have  
16 a primary system. I mean, you can't have a reactor  
17 without those two.

18 Now, the barrier also connotes to me a  
19 containment. And, you know, you could talk about the  
20 fuel and the primary system and other things as  
21 successive compensatory measures.

22 MR. KING: So you would call it  
23 confinement and compensatory measures?

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. And I would call  
25 a containment a compensatory measure also. But I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would also call other things that, compensatory  
2 measures.

3 DR. SHACK: Yes. But this to me much  
4 more graphic as far as a strategy. I mean, what is a  
5 compensatory measures? I mean you work on the  
6 barrier, you limit the frequency, you have a  
7 protective system. It just seems to me much more  
8 descriptive of ways that I would actually try to do  
9 this compensatory sort of thing.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, you know, I would  
11 have talked a different set of strategies. They're  
12 the same ones, but I would have, for example, my  
13 five might have been -- I would start out by in some  
14 sort of chronological order. I would say limit  
15 initiating event frequencies. And the next strategy  
16 would be limit release of fusion products from fuel.  
17 The next strategy would be limit exposure of workers  
18 in the control room. And the next strategy would be  
19 limit release to the environment. And then a final  
20 barrier or strategy would be limit exposure to the  
21 public. And you could fit all this into that, but  
22 to me it's a little more consistent and it gets you  
23 away from talking about --

24 MR. BLEY: It's different than what we  
25 were thinking of here. I see your point, and we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talked some about that. Those are functional  
2 results that we certainly want.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

4 MR. BLEY: The thinking here was these  
5 and the next viewgraph given some more examples on  
6 them, these were barriers and we've not had 100  
7 percent agreement on exactly what we mean by  
8 barriers, but there are things in the design that  
9 keep the hazardous material away from the workers,  
10 the environment and the public. And the structure  
11 then says everything else is protecting those  
12 barriers to some extent to either successfully or  
13 unsuccessfully that makes this new design effective  
14 in meeting those functional requirements I think you  
15 just went through. So it's a real different  
16 structure than what we were aimed at here.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, well that was a  
18 bit my problem, I think. You're getting too much  
19 into the actual design here, whereas these other  
20 things are things you want to accomplish by the  
21 design. And sure enough, these could be part of  
22 these limits, it could be these.

23 DR. WALLIS: And if you really want  
24 strategies, I'd offer you something that's what a  
25 strategy? Prevention, mitigation, limitation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retention and response or something like that. Those  
2 are strategies.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, that was my point.  
4 Those are words for strategies.

5 DR. WALLIS: Rather than specific things  
6 like barriers.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: These are things that  
8 are part.

9 DR. WALLIS: Strategy is the way you go  
10 about something, you know. We're going to prevent  
11 it, we're going to mitigate it, limit it, retain  
12 things and respond. Either put it in verbs or  
13 nouns, I don't care, as long as they're consistent.  
14 Doesn't that make more sense?

15 MR. BLEY: I wouldn't say it makes more  
16 sense. I think it makes very good sense, but this  
17 one -- and I guess from the way you began, Tom, the  
18 current cornerstones or operational thinking start  
19 with the first thing that happens. Here we were  
20 thinking design. We're saying what's the first  
21 thing happens from design; you build a design with  
22 certain barriers that keep the bad stuff from the  
23 good places. And then even though you have those,  
24 you want to protect them by limiting initiating  
25 events, by having protective systems that in fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protect those barriers if they still fail by having  
2 accident management to control what happens beyond  
3 it. And there's almost a separate thing, physical  
4 protection which we don't go into anymore detail  
5 here because it's being worked on else. But to  
6 prevent external attack causing any of these things.  
7 So it's a difficult structure, I would suggest.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, I don't think it's  
9 bad. It's just that I wouldn't have done it that  
10 way I don't think.

11 MR. BLEY: But I think we could make  
12 clear what we're after from a combination of the two  
13 kinds of things.

14 MR. KING: Yes. I think what Graham  
15 suggested is fairly close to what we have.

16 DR. WALLIS: It is. Just need to  
17 wordsmith it, perhaps.

18 MR. KING: Yes.

19 MR. BLEY: Although the two words we've  
20 avoided just a little are prevention and mitigation  
21 because depending on where you are in the scenario,  
22 the same thing can be one or the other.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I applaud you for that.  
24 I think you should avoid that.

25 MS. DROUIN: I mean, we were trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 avoid those two terms. We were also trying to avoid  
2 the word "cornerstone," because we didn't think that  
3 carried a lot of meaning to it.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think you can avoid  
5 that.

6 MS. DROUIN: And I'll tell you, we've  
7 gone through so many different words of what to call  
8 these and every one of them had problems. And we  
9 finally just settled on protective strategies. But  
10 what we're ultimately trying to say is that this is  
11 what we're going to write our requirements to.

12 MR. BLEY: So again, I'll go and talk  
13 about these protective strategies and we'll keep the  
14 other ideas in mind. And we've certainly bickered  
15 and thought about those things, too.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, I think what we  
17 understand about these are going to apply equally to  
18 the --

19 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

20 MR. BLEY: Yes. I mean, some of them we  
21 all know exactly what they mean, but it's different  
22 to each of us.

23 Well, are these five sufficient? We  
24 have two reasons to think they were. The first one  
25 is really an engineering judgment, a thing that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had developed but it really comes from lots of  
2 previous work that come up with very similar things.  
3 And it looks on these five things as a way to provide  
4 defense-in-depth to protect against uncertainties,  
5 both completeness and modeling kinds of  
6 uncertainties. And especially with new designs where  
7 we'll have some kind of technical knowledge gaps  
8 that until we actually get experienced, we're going  
9 to get some surprises along the way.

10 The other thing that makes us like these  
11 is a mapping of these elements onto PRA. And I'll  
12 tell you what I mean about that in two slides.

13 And then if we have these and if we want  
14 these to exist, how do we get from here to  
15 technology-neutral requirements, and that's a bit of  
16 a top-down analysis we showed in some of the figures  
17 in chapter 3, all of which for each one of these  
18 looks at design, construction and operation --

19 DR. WALLIS: Let me go back to this  
20 other thing. The problem you always have with  
21 engineering judgment is how much is good enough,  
22 whereas with PRA you might even have a number or  
23 something to measure how much is --

24 MR. BLEY: Exactly. And we combined both  
25 those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: And then you're saying why  
2 are they sufficient?:? Well, that's sort of begging  
3 the question because how much engineering judgment  
4 is good enough, you know. Are you're asking the  
5 question, you'd still have the question about what's  
6 sufficient when you ask how much is enough. Are  
7 they necessary?

8 DR. SHACK: Are they necessary?

9 DR. WALLIS: Yes. Do you need to have a  
10 containment?

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I think what he's  
12 saying is I would just purge the words "engineering  
13 judgment" out and leave the words "defense-in-depth"  
14 is the reason they're sufficient.

15 DR. WALLIS: Again --

16 MR. BLEY: And in alignment with the  
17 PRA that I'm going to show you in just a second.

18 Well, what did we mean by these things?  
19 We've probably already covered for this. For  
20 barrier integrity, we wanted barriers adequate to  
21 protect the public from accidental radionuclide  
22 releases.

23 DR. WALLIS: Accidental or deliberate?

24 MR. BLEY: I'm sorry, I didn't hear you.

25 DR. WALLIS: Or deliberate? I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's all accidental?

2 MR. BLEY: If you'll remember, we put  
3 aside the physical protection --

4 DR. WALLIS: Sabotage is not being 00

5 MR. BLEY: -- because it's being worked  
6 on elsewhere. And if it does have a place in the  
7 framework, we just didn't include it at this point  
8 because of other work going on.

9 DR. WALLIS: So that if future reactors  
10 do not respond to this deliberate release threat,  
11 they will not be built?

12 MR. BLEY: Exactly right. And we've  
13 said that once the other work on that's done, it'll  
14 be incorporated in. We didn't want to bicker with  
15 the other part of the staff that's working on that.

16 MR. ROSEN: And you show that on your  
17 next slide.

18 MR. BLEY: Right. And we showed it on  
19 the one before.

20 DR. SHACK: And you can just leave out  
21 accidental.

22 MR. BLEY: On this one? Okay. That's  
23 not a bad idea. Except that's been our focus.

24 MS. DROUIN: Ultimately physical  
25 protection security will be integrated in but at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this point in time --

2 MR. BLEY: We've just got placeholder.

3 DR. SHACK: The barriers do a lot of  
4 work on even non-accidental.

5 MR. BLEY: They do. And the point of  
6 view that they're add-ons to the design -- any good  
7 design will probably have these anyway. The question  
8 is how far they go.

9 We want them to be adequate functional  
10 barriers to limit the effects of accidents and --

11 DR. WALLIS: What's the difference  
12 between that and the first one?

13 MR. BLEY: Functionally --

14 DR. WALLIS: What other effects are you  
15 worried about than radionuclide releases? What  
16 other effects?

17 MR. BLEY: I think we're a little  
18 redundant on that bullet.

19 Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I may have a little  
21 problem with the second bullet --

22 MR. BLEY: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- in that I like to  
24 see eventually some sort of quantitative goal for  
25 the various things. I don't know how you can get a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal for initiating event frequencies. I could see  
2 how you could get a goal that'll limit fusion  
3 product release from the fuel. You could have a  
4 goal for that. But I don't know how you can -- you  
5 know, you design your best to get rid of initiating  
6 events, but not the frequency. You just try to get  
7 rid of them if you can design them out, like for  
8 example the IRIS is attempting to get rid of a lot  
9 of the initiating events. But I don't know how you  
10 have a goal for initiating event frequencies.

11 MR. ROSEN: Well, you could do it, I  
12 think, Tom. Let me answer your question in  
13 operation. For instance, you could say if the plant  
14 suffers a loss of offsite power more frequently than  
15 X, then the tech specs control, there's some  
16 provision in the tech specs. So you can say that it  
17 can't go beyond that because then the tech specs  
18 would kick it. Maybe one could do something like  
19 that, external to the design.

20 MR. BLEY: I think you could. If you go  
21 back to that picture that Mary showed --

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I'm picturing a  
23 certification, though. And these he's picturing an  
24 operation. Now you guys are dealing, I guess, with  
25 our regulation you have to deal with everything.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. BLEY: But can I really address that  
2 one. If you'll remember the picture Mary showed  
3 with the boxes, the chapter 5 box down there and  
4 talked about defense-in-depth. And it's at that  
5 level when you've got the PRA done, you've got some  
6 design basis work, you've got these protective  
7 strategies basic to the design where you compare  
8 quantitative results from the PRA, quantitative and  
9 qualitative acknowledgements of the uncertainties  
10 and have to make decisions about are your initiating  
11 events at low enough frequencies that they're  
12 tolerable to keep the risk low. So those decisions  
13 are made down in that thing that's talked about in  
14 chapter 5. They don't associate up at this level.

15           CHAIRMAN KRESS: Suppose your judgment  
16 is that they're not low enough, then what do you do?

17           MR. BLEY: You redesign as you need to.

18           MR. ROSEN: Or you place operational  
19 limits on the plant.

20           MR. BLEY: Or you place operational  
21 limits, that's right.

22           MR. ROSEN: If the plant is already  
23 designed and built.

24           MR. BLEY: But if this is already in  
25 place at the time you're doing your design, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ought to be thinking about that from the beginning.  
2 Even though what we're doing is guidance for staff,  
3 it's there for everyone to see. And you'd be working  
4 that in from the beginning. You might be building  
5 some of it into the I&C. You'd certainly be building  
6 some into the design trying to preclude them, as you  
7 were saying.

8 DR. SHACK: Yes. I mean, virtually all  
9 the new designs have features that essentially  
10 eliminate some set of events. And the IRIS to track  
11 the--

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, but that's not  
13 limiting the frequency. That's yes and no thing.

14 DR. SHACK: Well, that's the ultimate  
15 frequency limit.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It certainly does limit  
17 some frequencies. But if I have an accident  
18 initiator, I don't know how to limit its frequency.

19 MR. ROSEN: Well, I do. I mean you  
20 design a more robust offsite power system with more  
21 lines coming in from different directions, from  
22 different sources.

23 MR. BLEY: You design additional  
24 protection against earthquakes if that happens to be  
25 the problem where you're coming. I think it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easy.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But that doesn't limit  
3 the initiating event frequency. It does something  
4 about it.

5 MR. BLEY: Oh sure it does. Is the  
6 initiating event the earthquake or what happens to  
7 the plant from the earthquake?

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's the what happens  
9 then.

10 MR. BLEY: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It may have been the  
12 initiating event is the earthquake, and that has a  
13 certain frequency --

14 MR. BLEY: No, not to me.

15 MR. ROSEN: No, and not to me. And the  
16 loss of offsite power is what happens to the  
17 switchyard. I mean, is there a power to the safety  
18 buses or not. And if there isn't, then you haven't  
19 had -- I mean, if there is power to the safety  
20 buses, then you haven't had a loss of offsite power.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay. I'll cede this  
22 one.

23 DR. WALLIS: You could reduce initiating  
24 events to zero with proper strategies.

25 MR. BLEY: Well, at least you think you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did.

2 DR. WALLIS: You probably could.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. So there's a  
4 question of what's an acceptable level of initiating  
5 event frequency.

6 MR. BLEY: And that takes you all the  
7 way back to the QHOs.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And I don't know how  
9 you're going to arrive at that.

10 MR. KING: Well, I think you know.

11 DR. WALLIS: Just the balance.

12 MR. KING: You look at how they affect  
13 overall things like core damage frequency.

14 DR. WALLIS: Right. Right.

15 DR. SHACK: I don't think you're setting  
16 your limits down at this level.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: My point is you set the  
18 limits somewhere else.

19 MR. KING: Yes.

20 DR. SHACK: But these are still  
21 strategies to get at those limits.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Strategies to get to  
23 that level. But I don't think you have a goal for  
24 them.

25 DR. SHACK: No. But they're not talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about goals. They're talking about strategies at  
2 this point.

3 MR. BLEY: That's going to be true for  
4 the next one, too, the protective systems. How much  
5 of them do you need, how much redundancy, how much  
6 diversity. That's a balancing.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: There you backslide.

8 MR. BLEY: I'm sorry?

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You backslide there.  
10 You put in prevention and mitigation.

11 MR. BLEY: Yes, I did.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: See if you can word  
13 that differently.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, it occurs to me, you  
15 said this was for the NRC. But this is equally well  
16 requirements for design.

17 MR. BLEY: Of course.

18 MS. DROUIN: Of course it is.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Of course it is,  
20 because he's going to have to meet the regulations.

21 MR. KING: But how does NRC translate  
22 these concepts and principles into --

23 DR. WALLIS: But I mean, I'm surprised  
24 that you said this was only for the NRC.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, right it probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is.

2 DR. WALLIS: But then you publish this,  
3 and the designer says gee wiz, we got to meet all  
4 this, we'd better make our system meet it.

5 MR. BLEY: I think what we said was it's  
6 guidance for the NRC staff to come up with a  
7 regulation.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: A regulation, yes.

9 MR. BLEY: And those regulations then  
10 will be what people will work against, although the  
11 philosophies here are --

12 DR. WALLIS: In other words, you  
13 implement these various things?

14 MR. BLEY: We're running out of these.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: On accident management,  
16 the bottom one.

17 MR. BLEY: Yes. Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It could be other  
19 things besides emergency response?

20 MR. BLEY: Yes, it could.

21 DR. WALLIS: An awful lot more.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But my question here  
23 are you going to try to in your strategies meet the  
24 -- let's say it's a QHO that you're trying to meet.  
25 Are you going to try to meet those without emergency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response so that emergency response becomes truly  
2 defense-in-depth.

3 DR. RANSOM: If you look at the GEN IV  
4 from DOE and the international group, that's their  
5 goal.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's their goal. But  
7 you don't --

8 MR. BLEY: But in case they don't need  
9 it --

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's sort of a  
11 reinterpretation of the safety goals if you do that.

12 MR. KING: Well, not necessarily.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Not necessarily, you're  
14 right.

15 MR. KING: The subsidiary objectives we  
16 proposed, which we get to later, are based on the  
17 assumption that there's no offsite evaluation. So  
18 future plants that come in and really want to  
19 eliminate offsite evaluation if they meet those  
20 goals, then that would be at least in our view  
21 acceptable from a risk standpoint.

22 Now, they are also going to be given an  
23 open door that if they don't like our goals and they  
24 want to meet something else, they could propose some  
25 EP or some other features on their plant that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, well, I don't like your 10 to the minus fifth  
2 CDF, I want 10 to the fourth and I'm going to have  
3 EP or I'm going to have something else to justify  
4 the difference.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: So you're not ruling  
6 that out?

7 MR. KING: Not ruling it out. But we  
8 are trying to --

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I would rule it out if  
10 it were me. But I'm not a radical, no --

11 MR. ROSEN: We would like to rule it  
12 out, but even if we did we're not saying there  
13 wouldn't be an emergency plan.

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, no. You should  
15 have it --

16 MR. ROSEN: But it would be different.  
17 It would be different than the ones we have now.

18 MR. KING: And that's what we talk about  
19 in there in the fine print.

20 MR. BLEY: Yes, we require it but the  
21 way it's structured will depend on all the other  
22 pieces.

23 MR. ROSEN: Right. Because it's an  
24 element of defense-in-depth.

25 MR. BLEY: But you can't throw it away

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely.

2 MR. ROSEN: No, and shouldn't.

3 MR. MUBAYI: We have (off microphone).

4 MS. DROUIN: Use the mic.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You need the

6 microphone.

7 MR. MUBAYI: Maybe completely different  
8 from what it does at the present time, but there  
9 will be that element of the defense-in-depth, but  
10 the two accident prevention and the accident  
11 mitigation or the equivalent of that would satisfy  
12 the QHOs without the need for any offsite measures.

13 DR. WALLIS: Accident management is far  
14 more than you say here. I mean, it's what the  
15 operators do and all the emergency operation plans  
16 and so on. It's like the analogy if you have a  
17 plane and the landing gear fails to open, to come  
18 down, what do you do? If an engine fails, what do  
19 you do? If a part of the tail falls off, can you  
20 handle it? It's all kinds of things like that. It  
21 has an analogy in the nuclear situation.

22 MR. BLEY: And the last figure in  
23 chapter 3 tries to deal with that as a first cut.  
24 We think we really haven't done that --

25 DR. WALLIS: I think modern reactors,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better reactors could be much easier to handle in  
2 accidents.

3 MR. BLEY: Absolutely.

4 DR. WALLIS: It's not so difficult to  
5 figure out what's going on, for instance.

6 MR. ROSEN: And you have much more time.

7 DR. WALLIS: A much longer time to do  
8 things, right.

9 MR. BLEY: Well, I guess one worry for  
10 me is some of the passive systems, maybe if they  
11 don't work right for some of aging reason might be  
12 very difficult to figure out.

13 DR. WALLIS: Well, then you put in an  
14 active pump somewhere.

15 MR. ROSEN: Well, the passive systems to  
16 me introduce, and I think the report says this, new  
17 modes of failure that are we don't know about.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, that's why you  
19 need defense-in-depth.

20 MS. DROUIN: Right. And when we get to  
21 chapter 5 what you'll see, we're going to go back  
22 through all these protective strategies again and  
23 how you have to meet them is going to depend now  
24 where you are in your risk area and how well you  
25 meet your QHOs or the surrogates that we've had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there.

2 MR. BLEY: This next viewgraph has a  
3 couple of purposes, but the one is it's the second  
4 look at why we're comfortable with those strategies  
5 we identified.

6 If you'll just look at the top row and  
7 not look at that lavender box, big box at the bottom  
8 to start with, it's sort of a map of what's in a  
9 risk assessment. It starts with the initiating  
10 events. It goes to the protective systems in light  
11 of the barriers that are in the design, those set  
12 and what the protective systems need to do to  
13 protect those barriers.

14 Next it looks at the human actions in  
15 the plant in light of the barriers and protective  
16 systems.

17 Next it models the integrated systems  
18 response all the way out through releases and  
19 transport and doses as well as whatever we mean by  
20 core damage in the new design including you could  
21 look at routine releases this way.

22 Then it looks at the emergency response  
23 work.

24 And finally, calculated doses to workers  
25 and public and health effects and contamination and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 property damage.

2 Well, where do these five strategies  
3 interact with that PRA model? If we go over to the  
4 PRA initiating events, both limit the frequency the  
5 initiating events and physical protection. The  
6 bottom group here are involved in the initiating  
7 events of the PRA.

8 Three of the barriers --

9 DR. WALLIS: What's the difference  
10 between physical protection and protective systems?

11 MR. BLEY: Physical protection is the  
12 security aspect.

13 DR. WALLIS: Oh, I see, security aspect.  
14 Okay.

15 MR. BLEY: Yes. That's the buzz word  
16 for--

17 DR. WALLIS: That's the buzz word for  
18 security?

19 MR. BLEY: Yes. We have that fifth --  
20 I'm sorry. Right from the beginning we had the fifth  
21 strategy which was physical protection and security.  
22 We aren't expanding it, but this is just showing  
23 where it would interact with the PRA model.

24 Then when we look at the protective  
25 systems, the barrier integrity, the protective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 systems and of course physical protection would  
2 interact. When we're looking at the human action sin  
3 the plant, the barrier integrity, protective systems  
4 and accident management are involved. And finally  
5 when we get to the --

6 MR. ROSEN: Well, hold it right there. I  
7 think you should have physical protection in that  
8 column as well under human actions. Because there is  
9 this risk of the insider.

10 MR. BLEY: Okay.

11 MR. ROSEN: and other activities.

12 MR. BLEY: Yes, I'd buy that.

13 DR. WALLIS: Where does the idea come in  
14 here that you have such a good design, it's so  
15 forgiving that you don't really need to protect  
16 anything?

17 DR. SHACK: That's hubris.

18 DR. WALLIS: No, there's no such thing.

19 Everything here is in the idea of  
20 protection. But can't you do things with the design  
21 to make it more forgiving in the result of the  
22 result of these events so that it doesn't lead to  
23 any kind of catastrophe inherently?

24 MR. BLEY: I think, of course, you can  
25 and we'd like to see that. And in chapter 5 in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mary's drawing is where you balance these things. If  
2 you can very get very low calculated risk with  
3 essentially none of the barriers -- well, you  
4 probably can't. You need at least some. Our  
5 approach would still say you need to cover all five  
6 protective strategies, but the strength with which  
7 you protect them would depend on that calculation  
8 and on a real careful look at where the  
9 uncertainties could lie, especially the ones and  
10 what might we be modeling improperly, what might  
11 time and operation change in the plant and where  
12 might we have some gaps in what we know. If you  
13 treat those quantitatively as possible but at least  
14 make an exhaustive search for them, that combination  
15 would allow you to decide how much of each of these  
16 you'd need.

17 Now how that would work out practical  
18 basis, we haven't gotten there yet. That's probably  
19 not an easy thing to do, but that's where we're  
20 headed.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, I think you need--

22 MS. DROUIN: But that's up to the  
23 designer.

24 MR. BLEY: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think you would need

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence levels on well you meet the goals.

2 MR. BLEY: That's right. But I think  
3 even beyond the confidence levels, before them you  
4 need a real qualitative look at those uncertainties.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Because I don't  
6 think there's any way you can really quantify the  
7 full uncertainty for the new plants. For example,  
8 model uncertainties will be difficult to come back.

9 So you do what you can with the  
10 uncertainty and you put a confidence level on what  
11 you can and then you deal with all the other parts  
12 of the uncertainty, I think, with this sort of  
13 defense-in-depth. And one way to do, which I liked  
14 about what you did, to just talk about design basis  
15 accidents also as something you have to do. And to  
16 me, that's a way to deal with these uncertainties,  
17 part of it.

18 So, like I say, I like sort of what I  
19 heard in there.

20 MR. BLEY: But even there we're calling  
21 how you pick those design basis events from a risk  
22 thinking point of view.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

24 MR. BLEY: And we're still struggling  
25 with that. So your ideas there will be real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful.

2 If I could give you just an aside. I  
3 did some work the last couple of years, the last ten  
4 years, with the Army's chemical weapons folks. And  
5 a couple of years ago they had a small group look at  
6 the risk of some new technologies they were looking  
7 at using. And those came out, despite some fairly  
8 extensive experimental programs with what we were  
9 calling technical knowledge gaps, places where  
10 depending on how the real world turned out to be  
11 within what we saw in the experiments, the risk of  
12 either very high or very low.

13 And they eventually when they went out  
14 for bids on doing their contract for the first time  
15 ever, they required the contractors to identify what  
16 they saw as those major knowledge uncertainties and  
17 incorporate in their proposal a plan for dealing  
18 with them up front such that if they really hit them  
19 when they came in, and they already had an  
20 evaluation of them, they could use that as part of  
21 their judgment and build a first phase of the  
22 project that had to clear those up or pick different  
23 alternatives for the designs. And some of that  
24 thinking ended up in the Gen IV work and some of its  
25 kind of embedded through here, too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The last viewgraph I have, and we're  
2           over where we wanted to be at this time, just tries  
3           to pull all of this back together.

4           The protective strategies provide a key  
5           element of defense-in-depth to protect against  
6           uncertainties both state of knowledge uncertainties  
7           and especially completeness in modeling kind of  
8           state of knowledge things.

9           We tried this top-down approach as a  
10          first cut, and some of those figures you saw in the  
11          end of chapter 3 were for each of the protective  
12          strategies. We looked at design construction and  
13          operations. And under design we looked at things  
14          affecting reliability, things affecting performance  
15          and things affecting risk. Under construction we  
16          look at the onsite construction and the component  
17          fabrication. Under operations we looked at the  
18          operators themselves, at maintenance and  
19          configuration control and tried to spin out a list  
20          of how requirements might align under each of those.  
21          That's very preliminary, that's why I didn't have a  
22          viewgraph in here. But it was a first cut.

23                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: But I thought that was  
24                   a good way to structure.

25                   MR. ROSEN: One minor quibble, Dennis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLEY: Yes.

2 MR. ROSEN: This idea of risk associated  
3 with design and construction is troubling.

4 MR. BLEY: Yes.

5 MR. ROSEN: There is no risk associated  
6 with design with public health and safety.

7 MR. BLEY: Well, not during. Well, I'm  
8 sorry, to the workers there is some then.

9 MR. ROSEN: Well, yes.

10 MR. BLEY: But resulting from what  
11 happened in design and construction, and we're  
12 certainly thinking that way.

13 MR. ROSEN: That's right, but it isn't  
14 clear here.

15 MR. BLEY: Okay. Good point.

16 MR. ROSEN: Dropping heavy loads on  
17 workers isn't very --

18 DR. WALLIS: More people are killed  
19 during construction of nuclear reactors than ever  
20 during operation.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, at least in this  
22 country. But that's NRC's job to worry about it.  
23 We'll let OSHA worry about that.

24 MS. DROUIN: But I just want to  
25 elaborate a little bit on that. You know, we didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put up there any of those kind of fault tree type  
2 figures for each of the strategies, but it's a very  
3 important element of our framework. Because that is  
4 showing that the thinking of how we're going to go  
5 from each protective strategy to writing the  
6 requirements is taking this, what I would call this  
7 systems analysis approach to each of them and  
8 breaking them down into their various parts of, you  
9 know, what you need to succeed and what possible  
10 challenges you need to overcome to achieve those  
11 protective strategies and break it down in this  
12 deductive type thinking process.

13 MR. BLEY: Yes. And I suppose you're  
14 depending on what kind of systems and cycles are  
15 looked at in the future, there are some things. I  
16 don't know if they fit under design or construction  
17 in other parts of the fuel cycle that might have  
18 risk that MNSS would look at. But our focus here is  
19 on reactors and somebody will be looking at that.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Don't worry about how  
21 to do this for the others. Let them.

22 MR. BLEY: Yes. And there's a big link  
23 between what we've been talking about here and our  
24 first cut at some of the requirements in chapter 6.  
25 And that's a real first cut -- you know, that's the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last thing we really got started on, and I hope we  
2 get to a little of that anyway today.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: How late can you stay?

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, the requirements are  
5 the key thing, aren't they? They're actually how  
6 you're actually going to implement it. You just  
7 told us about implantation of any of this.

8 MR. BLEY: Except, yes, those poetry-  
9 like pictures that we didn't put on the board.

10 MS. DROUIN: Implementation is chapter  
11 6.

12 DR. WALLIS: What are you actually going  
13 to do? What are you actually going to require?  
14 What is going to be the mechanism for making this  
15 happen?

16 MR. BLEY: That was the link. Chapter 6  
17 is where we talk about those.

18 DR. WALLIS: Well, let's get there.

19 MR. BLEY: Let's get there, okay.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, let's get there--

21 DR. WALLIS: Of course we don't get to  
22 chapter 11.

23 MR. BLEY: There's some other guys out  
24 writing it, right.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I don't know about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 chapter 6, we need to get to the rest of this stuff.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Now we're getting to  
3 get over to chapter 4, the first part is getting  
4 into the risk objectives. Vinod is going to walk  
5 through this first part.

6 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. If you go to the first  
7 slide. I'm going to talk about the public health  
8 and safety objectives that we put in the framework.  
9 The first is, obviously, to provide protection  
10 during normal operation.

11 The second part is to be consistent with  
12 the Commission safety goals, which is the QHOs. And  
13 one way of demonstrating that is through a frequency  
14 consequence plot that looks at events, accidental  
15 events in terms of consequence and frequency and is  
16 broadly consistent with the safety codes.

17 MR. ROSEN: Now before you get off that,  
18 the protection during operation means protection  
19 during all modes of normal operation.

20 MR. MUBAYI: All modes of normal  
21 operation.

22 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

23 DR. WALLIS: How can a frequency-  
24 consequence plot which is two dimensional be  
25 consistent, in any way will it be consistent at an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 integral level with a one dimensional safety curve

2 MR. MUBAYI: It's provided by the area  
3 under the curve.

4 DR. WALLIS: That's right. And it's a  
5 total, it's a one dimensional.

6 MR. MUBAYI: I'll explain that in a  
7 minute.

8 DR. WALLIS: There are many ways to get  
9 the same --

10 MR. MUBAYI: There are many ways to get  
11 the same answer. It's by no means a unique answer.  
12 And we are just putting it up for illustrative  
13 purposes, too. Because if you're grossly outside  
14 that, you're not likely to be, you know, in  
15 consonance. But from as point of view of a designer  
16 or a reviewer, if he does see events that lie well  
17 outside that, you know you have some information.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And there's where one  
19 of the roles I see for the design basis accidents.

20 MR. MUBAYI: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: To keep that from  
22 happening.

23 MR. MUBAYI: Correct.

24 And they've been chosen so as to provide  
25 some measure of consistency with the DBAs that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined later in the chapter and they're also  
2 consistent at least to first cut with the safety  
3 goals.

4 Now, the next slide, protection during  
5 normal operation for the public is provided by the  
6 system of dose limits that we have, Part 24. And  
7 the 100 millirem a year from licensed operation plus  
8 ALRA is protective of the public. And this is, of  
9 course, consistent with the recommendations of the  
10 ICRP and the NCRP. And we have Part 20. So the  
11 events that we deal with will make sure that the  
12 framework mentions this, it's an important component  
13 of overall radiation protection.

14 Now, the risk limits that went into this  
15 frequency-consequence plot were developed from  
16 recommendations that are made in ICRP-64 which talks  
17 about potential exposures, by which they mean  
18 accidental exposures, that is those that are not  
19 considered as planned operation. And they provide  
20 some frequency ranges that are of interest in terms  
21 of what they would consider as providing a measure  
22 of protection, providing a measure of risk of  
23 limiting the risk from certain ranges of exposures.

24 So the stochastic effects only, but  
25 above dose limits. Which means roughly in the range

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of about 20 to 25 rem you're mostly in the  
2 stochastic region where BIER V risk factor provides  
3 a measure of what the risk of -- the only outcome  
4 there is cancer in those exposures.

5 When you go significantly above that you  
6 have a chance of deterministic effects, either of  
7 injury to various organs or if you go sufficiently  
8 above that, you have of course chance of acute  
9 fatality.

10 So the range they give, which is a very  
11 broad range, stochastic effect only but above those  
12 limits, which is less a 100 millirem to let's say 20  
13 to 25 rem, you got a range of  $1E-2$  to  $1E-5$  doses  
14 where some radiation effects are deterministic,  
15 which would be, say, 50 rem whole body and higher or  
16 50 rem effective dose equivalent and higher.  $1E-5$   
17 to  $1E-6$ . And doses where that is a likely result,  
18 which for our purposes we could take to be for  
19 purely screening 200 rem and higher whole body doses  
20 as a screening parameter, less than  $1E-6$ .

21 And, of course, we have our QHOs which  
22 say early fatality less than  $5E-7$  and the latent  
23 cancer fatality less than  $2E-6$  per year as our  
24 current QHOs, which are --

25 MR. ROSEN: I think that doses where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 death is a likely result is strong terminology. Most  
2 people wouldn't understand that. The way you're  
3 talking is the median lethal dose, more than half --  
4 half or more of the people will die, but not  
5 everybody will die.

6 MR. MUBAYI: No, sure.

7 MR. ROSEN: And that implies everybody  
8 will die. And I think that's important to say.

9 MR. MUBAYI: This language is directly  
10 from ICRP-64.

11 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

12 MR. MUBAYI: I didn't want to second  
13 guess their language. This is an identical quote.

14 Now, it's interesting whether they mean  
15 how we interpret this. Do we interpret it as an LD-  
16 50, do we interpret as a threshold that we use in  
17 our consequence curve? For example, we used the  
18 LD-10 as the threshold level or do we mean -- which  
19 organ do we mean? Do we mean the red blood marrow,  
20 which you know at low doses is a much lower  
21 threshold? Do we mean lung or, you know,  
22 gastrointestinal tract or some other organ which has  
23 a much higher dose for an LD-50.

24 I think it's probably not useful to be  
25 too prescriptive in this, but to use it as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening parameter. And traditionally in many NRC  
2 analysis over the last 20 years 200 rem has been  
3 used as a kind of threshold whole body --

4 MR. ROSEN: I understand all that. And  
5 I think your language here is precisely correct. The  
6 problem with it is and from a risk communication  
7 point of view --

8 MR. MUBAYI: Yes, the acknowledge the  
9 difficulty.

10 MR. ROSEN: There is a difficulty there.

11 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. I acknowledge the  
12 difficulty. I think we should try to be -- on the  
13 next slide I show what we propose that is both  
14 consistent with what ICRP did and with certain  
15 things that are prevalent that are more or less  
16 familiar to NRC staff or various components of NRC  
17 staff, those who deal with these things.

18 So for the 1 rem offsite, we figure an  
19 EPA -- you know, PAG, protective action guideline,  
20 and we run around trying to make sure that we have  
21 nothing above 1 rem. And there are many stories one  
22 can tell about, you know, certain things.

23 At 25 rem we trigger this abnormal  
24 occurrence reporting, and that is roughly also the  
25 range in which you can start getting a higher -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk for cancer induction goes up by roughly a  
2 factor of two above that range.

3 MR. ROSEN: Vinod, is that the right  
4 terminology, abnormal occurrence or is it ENO?

5 MR. MUBAYI: No.

6 MR. ROSEN: Extraordinary --

7 MR. MUBAYI: That's a different  
8 terminology. That term brought that we've had of  
9 about six months of discussion. AO is the right  
10 terminology here because it's one part of the  
11 regulations for abnormal --

12 MR. KING: AO is not in the regulations.  
13 It was a policy statements that concerns what an  
14 abnormal occurrence is, and that has to be reported  
15 to Congress. And 25 rem is the one of trigger values  
16 for that. And then there's ENO, which is in the  
17 regulations and it has a 20 rem value.

18 MR. MUBAYI: ENO has 20 rem and 30 rem.  
19 There are two different things for ENO criteria in  
20 the regulation itself. But the 25 is the AO.

21 DR. WALLIS: Latent cancers, where do  
22 you stop there when you --

23 MR. MUBAYI: Latent cancers would go all  
24 the way -- you have a chance of --

25 DR. WALLIS: All the way down to zero

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rem?

2 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. Under linear --

3 DR. WALLIS: So it's an interval of the  
4 whole curve?

5 MR. MUBAYI: That is correct. But below  
6 100 millirem, we're saying that's part of normal  
7 operation.

8 MR. ROSEN: Or life.

9 MR. MUBAYI: Or life. Well, yes, of  
10 course part of normal life because we get 300  
11 millirem from living on plant earth. But I think  
12 the way in which this is interpreted, this is about  
13 background.

14 MR. ROSEN: ACRS members get more than  
15 300 because we're in the airplanes all the time.

16 MR. MUBAYI: You fly more regularly and  
17 you probably meet in Denver more often.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: We attract radiation.

19 MR. MUBAYI: Yes.

20 Now, part of this construction also is  
21 that we do want to be consistent with the integrals.  
22 So if you see the next slide, which is our curve  
23 based on these proposals --

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I have some comments  
25 I'd like to make on this slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MUBAYI: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: First place, I applaud  
3 you for this consistency. I think that's really a  
4 goal to get to. That's no reason that this has to  
5 be stair-stepped.

6 MR. MUBAYI: Has to be?

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Stair-stepped. It can  
8 be a continuous curve, and I think it should be.

9 MR. MUBAYI: Oh, stair-stepped.

10 MS. DROUIN: Tom, I just have to point  
11 out that last time we had it as the curve, and you  
12 said we didn't have to have it as a curve, we could  
13 consider a stair-step.

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, no. I wouldn't have  
15 said that.

16 MS. DROUIN: And we were just responding  
17 to you.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, I would make it a  
19 continuous curve.

20 DR. SHACK: It is a continuous curve.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay. Step-wise  
22 continuous, I understand that.

23 MR. ROSEN: Mary, I also think you  
24 should understand is you can't win.

25 MS. DROUIN: I really understand that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But I got two other  
2 points that I can make. One, this is an area where I  
3 would have three regions. I would have a tolerable,  
4 acceptable and unacceptable. And I would make note  
5 that the curve as drawn is a risk adverse curve  
6 because, you know wanted to --

7 MR. MUBAYI: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Your frequency down  
9 more --

10 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: So you need to  
12 acknowledge that that's what you're doing. That  
13 you're having a risk adverse.

14 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Which is all right with  
16 me. I don't mind.

17 MR. MUBAYI: Right. It's not risk  
18 neutral above, you know --

19 MR. BLEY: I think one middle point on  
20 that, if I could. You know, even in WASH-1400  
21 although they did that, they acknowledged that it  
22 has to go that way some even if you want to be  
23 constant risk because as the casualties go up, you  
24 overload local facilities and all that sort of  
25 thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: Certainly. But if you  
2 were to express the consequences in dollars instead  
3 of dose, it would be. You could do it.

4                   But the other comment I wanted to make  
5 on this is that I agree that starting out here at  
6 the higher level with the dose to be consistent with  
7 the safety goal QHOs and these other lower levels is  
8 a good idea, but once again now we're back into the  
9 realm of level 3 site specifics, population  
10 specifics meteorology. And if you wanted to deal  
11 with design, you've got to come up with something  
12 that's a surrogate.

13                  MR. KING: We're getting to that.

14                  CHAIRMAN KRESS: I know, and I don't  
15 like your surrogates.

16                  MR. KING: Oh.

17                  CHAIRMAN KRESS: But what I was saying--

18                  MS. DROUIN: Well, what was the  
19 accusation?

20                  CHAIRMAN KRESS: But what I wanted to  
21 throw out here, a good surrogate for this curve  
22 could be had if instead of dose, you have curies  
23 released and curies would have to be specific to  
24 specific isotopes, I think.

25                  MR. MUBAYI: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: Like iodine and cesium.  
2                   You might be able to -- since it's iodine and  
3                   cesium, you might be able to relate those to the  
4                   other things some way.

5                   MR. MUBAYI: But even then you can't get  
6                   away from the meteorology.

7                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, yes you could. I'm  
8                   talking about curies released. Now, you can't get  
9                   away from meteorology, but you can do something like  
10                  they did to get a LERF. You know, the LERF we got,  
11                  it was supposed to be a surrogate for the prompt  
12                  fatality QHO.

13                  MR. MUBAYI: Right.

14                  CHAIRMAN KRESS: And, of course, you had  
15                  to have meteorology -- you can't ever get away from  
16                  that.

17                  MR. MUBAYI: Right.

18                  CHAIRMAN KRESS: But as a surrogate you  
19                  might be able to come up with a curies on the bottom  
20                  line that would encompass sites on an acceptable  
21                  way. And then you could deal with the sites that  
22                  don't meet the thing you derived it from and by  
23                  using separate citing criteria. You have another  
24                  room for citing criteria I think to deal with that.

25                  MR. MUBAYI: Yes. I think you can do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you're --

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But that's what I would  
3 look for as a surrogate.

4 MR. MUBAYI: But you can only do that if  
5 you do specify some sort of a site like, you know,  
6 when we were trying to define large release back in  
7 the '80s and early '90s.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I understand.

9 MR. MUBAYI: We went this whole --

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I would do it just like  
11 we did before, I would start with all the sites we  
12 have now and back calculate curies that would give  
13 you the QHO --

14 MR. MUBAYI: We have that answer because  
15 we did that in the early '90s several times. Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Right. And then you  
17 could replace this curve with curies that  
18 encompasses most of those.

19 MR. MUBAYI: We have an answer  
20 equivalent to iodine-131.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, and that's what I  
22 would use.

23 MR. MUBAYI: And then you could retrofit  
24 your equivalent iodine calculation to any --

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And then you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve that's only for the designer. Because he  
2 doesn't have to worry about his site at that point.  
3 He just worries about his design.

4 MR. KING: That's one way to make a  
5 surrogate.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

7 MR. KING: And we're proposing another  
8 way.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, and we'll get to  
10 that in a minute.

11 MR. MUBAYI: Yes.

12 DR. WALLIS: I have a fundamental  
13 question for you. I have a new reactor, right. And  
14 by doing all the -- I can possibly do, I am  
15 predicting there's only one accident possible. This  
16 accident releases 10 rem or gives a 10 rem dose and  
17 the frequency is 10 minus 3. It's one spike. How  
18 does this relate to this continuous curve? Isn't it  
19 acceptable? I mean integrals fine, except it's peak  
20 is above your curve, but integral is fine.

21 MR. KING: It's not going to meet the  
22 design basis accident criteria.

23 DR. WALLIS: No, but isn't it  
24 acceptable.

25 MR. KING: Not if it doesn't meet --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't kill anybody.  
2 And it doesn't create anymore cancers than a lot of  
3 accidents in another reactor would.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's probably not  
5 acceptable because --

6 DR. WALLIS: Why not?

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- you're talking about  
8 a research reactor at a university, I think. But  
9 it's probably not acceptable.

10 DR. WALLIS: I'm talking about academic  
11 reactor, right. I understand that.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Right.

13 DR. WALLIS: But do you see the problem?  
14 Accidents are sort of a point in something.

15 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

16 DR. WALLIS: They're not a continuous  
17 curve.

18 MR. MUBAYI: Right. Exactly.

19 DR. WALLIS: And you have a reactor  
20 which has a lot of possible accidents.

21 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

22 DR. WALLIS: And then it smears all over  
23 the curve. Another one which is a wonderful design  
24 only allows one or two kinds of accidents. How are  
25 you going to handle that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: Well, under our scheme we  
2 look at it both ways. You look at the integrated  
3 risk, which may be okay.

4 DR. WALLIS: Which would be fine.

5 MR. KING: But there's also a set of a  
6 process for selecting some design --

7 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Well, all I do is I  
8 have 10 rem and I have a spike which goes above your  
9 curve. I say, okay, there's some uncertainty with it  
10 so I smear it out and it falls under the curve. I  
11 don't understand how you impute it.

12 I started out by uncertainty and make it  
13 really nice and flat and low and it looks beautiful.

14 MR. LEHNER: I think as we mentioned  
15 earlier, this curve is not necessarily the only way  
16 you could --

17 DR. WALLIS: It's going to be a tool. I  
18 had thought this was a fundamental tool you're going  
19 to use for new reactors.

20 MR. KING: Yes. Now, admittedly, you  
21 know if you're slightly outside that's one thing.  
22 But your spike is a an order of magnitude outside.

23 DR. WALLIS: And all I need do is make  
24 it uncertain and I can smear it out and make the  
25 spike the maximum less and integral more.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. If you have a delta  
2 function at say 10 rem --

3 DR. WALLIS: Right.

4 MR. MUBAYI: -- and I interpret the  
5 delta function in a slightly charitable sense by  
6 spreading it out a little bit --

7 DR. WALLIS: Then it's fine.

8 MR. MUBAYI: -- you will meet it because  
9 in that sense --

10 DR. WALLIS: Yes. I have just a few  
11 skyscrapers --

12 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

13 DR. WALLIS: -- and you're looking --

14 MR. MUBAYI: But if you have a few  
15 skyscrapers and you put your uncertainty on them and  
16 then you have to have a very good out --

17 DR. WALLIS: You need a lot of  
18 uncertainty.

19 MR. MUBAYI: What?

20 DR. WALLIS: You need a lot of  
21 uncertainty.

22 MR. MUBAYI: Right. And if you have a  
23 very good argument for why those skyscrapers, which  
24 then goes back to your PRA. So I think you'd have  
25 to work pretty hard to show.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: No.

2 MR. MUBAYI: And, in fact, the reactor  
3 you probably end up designing I think would be  
4 pretty difficult to demonstrate that. And if you  
5 have a spike that's in the deterministic or in the  
6 higher dose region, then of course we -- you know,  
7 it would --

8 DR. WALLIS: It's conceivable. I mean,  
9 nothing happens unless an operator makes one  
10 mistake. And in that case --

11 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. If it happens, then  
12 you're -- if you're above 5E-7 for any acute  
13 fatality, that'll rule it out.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, I guess we'll get to  
15 that. I just don't quite understand how you  
16 implement this when you have these extreme accident.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, let's say you had  
18 one accident sequence like you've postulated. And it  
19 was to release 10 rems and it did so at a frequency  
20 of 10 to the minus three.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well 10 rem is a dose, too,  
22 isn't it?

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Yes. It's a dose  
24 of 10 --

25 DR. WALLIS: And 10 the minus 3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: What you have a point.  
2 You have one point up there and that represents the  
3 whole curve.

4 DR. WALLIS: The integral is zero.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's all right. But  
6 it does not meet the criteria.

7 DR. WALLIS: Why not?

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Because you don't want  
9 to have a reactor sitting out there releasing at  
10 that frequency at that --

11 DR. SHACK: But the QHO is not the only  
12 goal the --

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, that's the goal.  
14 So you don't want a reactor out there doing that.

15 DR. WALLIS: Of course you do. Because  
16 it's a point, it has no integral --

17 MR. ROSEN: There's an analogy in  
18 current LBWRs of your case, and that's the hot early  
19 midloop in pressurized water reactors. This is a  
20 very highly risky evolution, but it's constrained to  
21 a very narrow time window, like tens of hours or 20  
22 or 30 or 40 hours.

23 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Well, suppose I have  
24 50 possible accidents, all of which are 10 to the  
25 minus 4 and 10. Is that acceptable?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUBAYI: You won't meet this.

2 DR. WALLIS: No, they're clustered  
3 around ten. They all come up one sided.

4 MR. ROSEN: But my point was that the  
5 way you deal with that circumstance in current  
6 reactors is by compensatory measures and recognizing  
7 during that period that during that period you have  
8 a very high instantaneous risk and a very low  
9 integral risk.

10 DR. SHACK: Yes. But in your case you're  
11 still dealing with the QHO and the severe accident.  
12 I mean, Tom's point is that there are other  
13 requirements. And, you know, if you don't meet  
14 them, you're you're still in trouble now.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You change that design.  
16 That's right.

17 MR. LEHNER: As a matter of fact, in  
18 your case that would have to be a design basis  
19 accident, it was the only accident. That would have  
20 to be a design basis accident. And in our scheme  
21 that would then would have limitations put on it.

22 DR. WALLIS: I'd like to put it up to 50  
23 rem to take it away from that.

24 MR. KING: It would still be design  
25 basis-- but that's why we've got both risk and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: If I go for a design  
2 basis accident, either you had to be below that  
3 curve.

4 DR. WALLIS: It's always been a puzzle  
5 me how you use something like this.

6 MR. MUBAYI: And it is. That's how the  
7 curve is actually partly -- it's constructed that  
8 way.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It is constructed that  
10 way in the first place.

11 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

12 DR. SHACK: It's not surprising that it  
13 turns out that way.

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

15 MR. KING: You know, the document leaves  
16 the door open for somebody to use a level 3 PRA and  
17 show that their plant falls on this curve.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You're always going to  
19 give them that type of building. But, you know, I'm  
20 thinking about designing a reactor and, you know,  
21 the old thing of separating design from site sort of  
22 concept. To do it with curies.

23 MR. KING: Yes. But we tried to come up  
24 with some more design specific surrogates that would  
25 get away from having to do a level 3 PRA and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate this on a -- and that's where we start --

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, now my problem  
3 with those surrogates is we've got basically two of  
4 them. And your regulatory objective is to meet this  
5 whole curve. And I'll tell you right now it's  
6 impossible to have two surrogates that represent  
7 that whole curve.

8 MR. KING: Well, we have more than two  
9 surrogates. We got to account for design basis  
10 accident process as a surrogate along with it.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay.

12 MR. KING: Which is really in there to  
13 make sure the upper portion --

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You still can't do it.

15 MR. KING: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Because you've got a --

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, something is wrong  
18 with this curve. I don't understand how we  
19 implement it at all. I have 20 large break LOCAs,  
20 one which gives me 200, one gives me 300, one is  
21 giving me 400, one is giving 500 and 600 -- they're  
22 all just below the red line. Are they all  
23 acceptable?

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You have to add them  
25 up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: No. Well, how do you add  
2 them up in this three dimensional picture?

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's the summation of  
4 the frequency --

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, then --

6 MR. MUBAYI: Yes, it's the sum of the  
7 frequency.

8 DR. SHACK: You can't put an individual  
9 accident on it.

10 DR. WALLIS: Why not. I'm going to put  
11 50 individual accidents along on that space in the  
12 bottom on the right.

13 MR. MUBAYI: But this is illustrative of  
14 the QA. In the actual QA is total risk. So if I  
15 have 50 accidents that all lie at that, which each  
16 give me 200 rem let's say.

17 DR. WALLIS: No. They give you 100, 200,  
18 300, 400, 500. They're not added to that one point.

19 MR. MUBAYI: All right. And they each  
20 lie below. But their total frequency has to be  
21 added --

22 DR. WALLIS: Why?

23 MR. MUBAYI: -- at up to -- because  
24 that's what the QA is --

25 DR. WALLIS: Oh, I see. You use the QA -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -

2 DR. SHACK: You have a total of this or  
3 less?

4 MR. MUBAYI: This is for events to put  
5 events.

6 DR. WALLIS: Single events.

7 MR. MUBAYI: Single events, correct. And  
8 it's the integral. It's the area under the curve.

9 DR. WALLIS: So you see what I'm getting  
10 at here, I am having 50 events in that right hand  
11 thing, it's very different from having one.

12 MR. MUBAYI: Absolutely.

13 DR. WALLIS: Okay. The integral is still  
14 acceptable.

15 MR. MUBAYI: And the integral has been  
16 calculated. If you look at all the events that fall  
17 in the region right from the extreme left hand side.

18 DR. WALLIS: All right.

19 MR. MUBAYI: Up to about let's say for  
20 the sake of argument, 200 rem is our -- from 200  
21 down to 25 our risk factor is twice the BIER V  
22 distractor. Below 25 down to 100 millirem is the  
23 BIER V. You take the total area under the curve,  
24 you're right at -- you're like 1.9 something times  
25 1E-6 once you add up the area. Everything above that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 has to be added up and has to be less than 54-7. So  
2 if you're already 5E-7 for any fatal accident --

3 DR. WALLIS: Anything above.

4 MR. MUBAYI: -- you're not allowed  
5 anything else. I mean you're only --

6 MR. BLEY: Can I try it in just slightly  
7 different words?

8 This frequency isn't the frequency of  
9 the particular accident. It's the frequency of all  
10 accidents with this consequence or less.

11 DR. WALLIS: For that consequence or  
12 less?

13 MR. BLEY: For less.

14 DR. WALLIS: It's accumulative?

15 MR. BLEY: Yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: Oh, that makes a  
17 difference.

18 MR. BLEY: Yes, or am I wrong?

19 DR. WALLIS: It can't be cumulative and  
20 go down. It can't be cumulative and go down.

21 MR. MUBAYI: It's the frequency of  
22 events that -- to this type --

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's complementary  
24 cumulative.

25 MR. MUBAYI: It's the integral gives you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially the QHO.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's not exactly the  
3 integral that gives you the QHO.

4 MR. MUBAYI: It's the area, I mean.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, it's not exactly  
6 that either.

7 DR. WALLIS: No. You can't have an area-

8 -

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It has something to do  
10 with the slope at the high end of the curve --

11 MR. MUBAYI: Oh, at the high end. You  
12 know, if you could -- as I said, it's risk adverse  
13 as somebody -- a very good point. Beyond where you  
14 get into determinism is deliberately chosen to be  
15 risk adverse.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Sure.

17 MR. MUBAYI: And in fact the slope here  
18 is not minus one, but you know it's something like  
19 minus one .6, something like that.

20 DR. WALLIS: On the average.

21 MR. MUBAYI: If you actually draw the --  
22 so the idea is that the higher you go, the more risk  
23 adverse, you know, you should be which is our  
24 objective. Our safety objective is to really try and  
25 prevent high releases. But the only point -- we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to multiple of course by the cancer conversion  
2 factor for rem, LCF for rem in order to compare with  
3 the --

4 DR. WALLIS: The only problem I have it  
5 seems to assume a kind of continuous accident space  
6 which I don't think you have. That's my whole  
7 point.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: If you take the whole  
9 list of PRA accident sequences --

10 DR. WALLIS: Then you get something that  
11 looks kind of continuous.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Accident sequences, you  
13 would have dots all over --

14 DR. WALLIS: Oh, I understand that. But  
15 present reactors you'd have a more or less  
16 continuous thing.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

18 DR. WALLIS: But there may be future  
19 designs which are all at one end of this thing.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That doesn't matter.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think it might  
22 matter to me.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It might. Yes, you  
24 might view that differently, but --

25 DR. WALLIS: It has no small accident--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But I want to receive  
2 my point. This curve cannot be represented by a two  
3 or three QHOs. It's not the integral under the  
4 curve. I think you should think about that.

5 Let's say if you have 2 QA, two of them  
6 who have core damage frequency -- let's say this was  
7 -- you had a core damage frequency and a prompt  
8 failure, you couldn't represent this curve, this  
9 curve with those two.

10 MR. MUBAYI: No. I want to take up the  
11 latent cancer curve -

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Latent cancer is  
13 related to --

14 MR. MUBAYI: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That is the one thing  
16 that is related to the integral.

17 MR. MUBAYI: The only QHO -- you're  
18 right. The only QHO I'm thinking of here is QHO 1  
19 is the risk of prompt fatality, which is --

20 DR. WALLIS: And you don't care about  
21 anything less than a 100.

22 MR. MUBAYI: Which is all accidents  
23 above 200 rem, let's say.

24 DR. WALLIS: So the rest of the curve is  
25 irrelevant?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUBAYI: Right. No, the rest of the  
2 curve is for the latent cancers. The latent cancers  
3 is under the linear no threshold are all those --  
4 because we start defining accidents as those that  
5 give you a dose bigger than allowed under normal  
6 operation, otherwise you know it's not an accident.  
7 It's part of normal operations. So those accidents  
8 right from .1 to about 200 is QHO 2 is that the  
9 latent cancer risk should be less than  $2E-6$  for, you  
10 know, the average individual. So that essentially  
11 is the area under this curve when you take the area  
12 multiple it by the BIER V appropriate cancer dosage.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I will agree that the  
14 latent cancer is --

15 MR. MUBAYI: That's all that is meant to  
16 represent.

17 Now, the subsidiary objectives, which is  
18 the core damage and the LERF, are derived from the  
19 QHO 1 and 2, which is the latent cancer and prompt  
20 fatality. And those are subsidiary objectives.

21 This curve is not supposed to represent  
22 those objectives directly. Indirectly we can say  
23 that since those subsidiary objectives are, more or  
24 less, consistent and the way they were obtained is  
25 consistent with the higher objectives, which is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cancers and the prompt fatalities, it's only an  
2 indirect way of referencing that. It's not a direct  
3 reference.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, my point is if  
5 you had this curve expressed as frequency versus  
6 curies, that in itself is a surrogate and it comes  
7 out of the PRA and it comes out of design. And you  
8 no longer leave these others. And they're confusing  
9 because let's say you're trying to relate to prompt  
10 fatality, you can't relate it to this curve. It's  
11 very difficult to write the prompt fatality QHO to  
12 this curve.

13 If you had a core damage frequency, it  
14 can be related because the cumulative -- in some  
15 sense the cumulative of the -- the complimentary  
16 cumulative curve that you get sort of asymptotes to  
17 the core damage frequency, but it's an asymptote.  
18 And then you have -- you have a real problem  
19 relating this curve to the curve surrogates, the  
20 core damage frequency or the prompt fatality. It's  
21 different to do it. But now we have a new  
22 surrogate. It's the frequency versus curies and  
23 that's a design specific, it's a good surrogate. It  
24 gets it away from the site and you don't have to --

25 DR. WALLIS: You're going to rewrite the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fundamental principle of QHOs by doing this curve.  
2 This is a reflection of the QHO.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, no. Oh, no, no.  
4 It's consistent with the QHOs.

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, the area is but there  
6 are many ways to get the same area.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I'm also going to have  
8 -- I'm going to require the designs to meet this.  
9 I'm going to have three regions.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, I have that problem,  
11 too.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But I'm also going to  
13 require, since I don't know how to assess this  
14 frequency consequence very well because of the  
15 uncertainties, I'm going to also have a set of  
16 design basis accidents which are related to this in  
17 a sense that I'm going to pick out every accident  
18 type for this reactor design, and I'm going to say  
19 that for each of these types I'm going to pick out  
20 the sequence associated with that type for that  
21 design that gives me the highest dose or highest  
22 number of curies, and then we'll say that is a  
23 design basis accident and I'm going to limit it so  
24 that it has some very stringent -- I would treat it  
25 just like the curve design basis. It has stringent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements on it and it has to meet the acceptance  
2 criteria. It's pretty stringent.

3 With those two combinations you're  
4 assured of a defense-in-depth and you're finally  
5 assured of meeting QHOs or you got this curve from  
6 the QHOs, actually.

7 DR. WALLIS: Show me. I don't  
8 understand it. If you take something like the  
9 failure in the reactor and try to apply this curve,  
10 I don't know how you do it. You've got to evaluate  
11 specific accidents and they may be delta functions,  
12 they may be a lot of narrow spikes and I don't know  
13 how you apply this to that. I don't know -- how you  
14 make a decision.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Each accident sequence,  
16 and you bin these. Each accident sequence bin is a  
17 point on this curve.

18 MR. KING: They could analyze the design  
19 and they could come up with a curve for their design  
20 and you see how it falls in relation --

21 DR. WALLIS: But they don't have a  
22 curve. They just have -- lot of just discontinuous  
23 bumps.

24 MR. KING: Given all this discussion,  
25 we're proposing not to use such a curve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Okay. That's good.  
2 Thank you.

3 MR. KING: But to lay out the concept at  
4 a very high level of what we're trying to achieve,  
5 we generated a curve and we left the door open if  
6 somebody wanted to actually do a level 3 PRA and try  
7 and use it, they can do that. But we're suggesting  
8 let's take a step down and develop some surrogates -  
9 -

10 DR. WALLIS: Surrogates for this curve?

11 MR. KING: Surrogates for the QHOs.

12 DR. WALLIS: Oh, for the QHOs.

13 MR. KING: And some design basis  
14 accidents to keep it a risk-informed and also try to  
15 implement the left hand part of this curve, in other  
16 words we want to make sure that frequent accidents  
17 don't lead to large releases.

18 DR. WALLIS: How do you define these  
19 DBAs? You have to analyze all accidents and then you  
20 find some were in some regions and therefore they  
21 will be DBAs? You have to analyze them all before  
22 you know which fall in which region.

23 MR. KING: What we're proposing is, and  
24 we'll get to it, is a set of criteria that  
25 categorize accident sequences by frequency. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more frequently --

2 DR. WALLIS: But you don't know how  
3 frequent they are until you analyze them.

4 MR. KING: Yes, you have to do the PRA.

5 DR. WALLIS: So you have to analyze them  
6 anyway?

7 MR. KING: Yes. I mean, either way you  
8 got to do the PRA. But instead of just  
9 deterministically saying, you know, these are design  
10 basis accidents, we're selecting them from the PRA  
11 based upon their frequency. And in a given  
12 frequency range you pick those ones that you have  
13 the highest consequence, in other words release the  
14 most material to the environment or get closest to  
15 core damage but it's likely a lot of these are not  
16 going to actually go to core damage, certainly in  
17 the more frequent range.

18 MR. ROSEN: Do you think that's clear in  
19 your document that you do the PRA to pick the design  
20 basis accidents? That's a key point and it's a good  
21 way to do it.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I would also add  
23 another --

24 MR. KING: If it's not clear, we need to  
25 make it clear.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I would add  
2 another criteria to that selection, that would be I  
3 would have one of each accident type.

4 MR. KING: Type being LOCA versus loss  
5 of electric power versus something else?

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I mean, I  
7 wouldn't just pick the ones that were the high --

8 DR. WALLIS: The PRA is quite site  
9 specific.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's because of the  
11 uncertainties, I would have one of each type.

12 DR. WALLIS: But I don't know quite how  
13 you do that.

14 MR. KING: Each design would have a  
15 different set of design basis accidents based upon  
16 its PRA and its design.

17 DR. WALLIS: I don't think any design  
18 basis accidents at all. If you've done the PRA and  
19 you've analyzed all the accidents, then you've done  
20 the job. You don't need to now go back and classify  
21 some of them as design basis.

22 MR. KING: Yes, you do.

23 DR. WALLIS: Why? What's achieved by  
24 this?

25 MR. KING: There's two reasons. One is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make sure that for the more frequent events you  
2 don't have large releases. And like you say, there  
3 are different shapes of this curve that you could  
4 have the same area underneath.

5 The second reason is you need to have  
6 something that ties to Part 100, the siting  
7 criteria. And you need to select those accidents  
8 that you're going to analyze for siting purposes.

9 DR. WALLIS: But you must have already  
10 analyzed them if they're in the PRA.

11 MR. KING: So which ones are you going  
12 to pick for siting?

13 DR. WALLIS: The whole bloody lot.

14 MR. KING: Design basis accidents --

15 DR. WALLIS: They do characterize the  
16 plant.

17 MR. KING: But you still need to pick  
18 some that you're going to compare to the Part 100  
19 base criteria.

20 DR. WALLIS: Why -- they represent the  
21 accident characteristics of the plant.

22 MR. ROSEN: If they all meet Part 100,  
23 what difference does it make?

24 MR. KING: Well, if they don't meet Part  
25 100 it doesn't make any difference. But chances are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not all going to meet Part 100. You know,  
2 10 to the minus 6 events probably aren't even going  
3 to meet Part 100. Certainly not.

4 DR. SHACK: That's one hell of a plant.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, one hell of a  
6 plant.

7 MR. KING: But those are the two reasons  
8 we still wanted to stick with design basis  
9 accidents.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think you ought to  
11 think seriously on whether you really need design  
12 basis accident concept at all.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, my take on that  
14 was that design basis accidents are sort of defense-  
15 in-depth. And if you had the perfect knowledge that  
16 Steve talks about, you could almost do what you  
17 said. But I just think we have to face up to the  
18 fact for new reactor designs of unknown experience  
19 with, we don't have a good idea what the frequencies  
20 of certain kinds of accident. We don't even know if  
21 we've identified all the accidents. That you're  
22 going to be faced with an extremely difficult time  
23 of assessing the uncertainties.

24 And I would meet the QHOs with some  
25 confidence level, which means you need some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties there. But you're just never going to  
2       be able to make that calculation real definitive and  
3       you need defense-in-depth.

4                 Now, they've got several types of  
5       defense-in-depth here. One of them is they're  
6       addressing different strategies and making sure that  
7       the attention is given to them. But I think design  
8       basis accidents is way to have a defense-in-depth.

9                 MR. KING: That's right.

10                CHAIRMAN KRESS: And what you do there  
11       is you pick accidents of every type you think this  
12       thing can have, so you pick the accident in that  
13       type, the sequence in that type that your PRA tells  
14       you have the greatest sequence, and you say that's  
15       my design basis accident and I'm going to make them  
16       design the reactor that that meets some stringent  
17       acceptance criteria.

18                DR. WALLIS: More stringent.

19                CHAIRMAN KRESS: That one. Yes. And here  
20       I have a set of design basis accidents I can deal  
21       with and I can treat them just like design basis  
22       accidents are now, and it's a way to deal with the  
23       uncertainties and it's a defense-in-depth, and you  
24       can do things with it that you normally do with  
25       design basis accident. It's a very useful concept.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Design base accidents are  
2 supposed to have no consequences, aren't they?

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's right.

4 DR. WALLIS: What you do is you look at  
5 these and you find that there's a consequence, which  
6 is a dose of 20 rem or something. That's the worst  
7 I've got in that region. I call that design basis.  
8 Now I have to go back and redesign the plant so that  
9 it has no consequences?

10 MR. KING: No, no. Design basis  
11 accidents have consequences.

12 DR. WALLIS: I thought they were  
13 supposed to have no consequences?

14 MR. KING: No.

15 MR. BLEY: They just --

16 DR. WALLIS: -- space, they have no  
17 consequences --

18 MR. KING: No. They can go up to 25 rem  
19 offsite.

20 MR. BLEY: No. I guess one of the things  
21 certainly, we've talked about taking the ones with  
22 the highest consequence. We've also said you need  
23 to look and see if there's something that except for  
24 maybe one more failure, something that's close could  
25 have much higher consequence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, that could be.

2 MR. BLEY: And pick some of those. Now  
3 one step away from a very bad accident.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, I hadn't thought  
5 through exactly what I would do with that, but I  
6 think you're on the right track.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, it was my goal in  
8 these structural things we're talking about is to  
9 get to the point were we would not have DBAs. And  
10 that was you're required to do that, it was perfect  
11 knowledge, no uncertainty. And because you always  
12 irreducibly have model uncertainty, completeness  
13 uncertainty it's a piece of model uncertainty --  
14 because you irreducibly have some completeness  
15 uncertainty and you don't know what you don't know,  
16 you're forced back to DBAs in the end. And it seems  
17 to me that's the only irreducible hard rock in the  
18 middle of this thing. You cannot get around the fact  
19 that you don't know what you don't know. You have  
20 completeness uncertainty. And that is the  
21 fundamental reason for DBAs, having DBAs. And then  
22 there are some other things that, yes, it turned out  
23 it's nice to have DBAs for. But it's the  
24 completeness uncertainty that drives you.

25 DR. SHACK: But it isn't clear to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that the process is going to be absolutely  
2 convergent. That is, if I have my PRA, I have to  
3 have designed the plant. I then come up with this  
4 DBA, and to address my model uncertainty and all  
5 other sorts of model uncertainty, I add additional  
6 requirements and conservatisms to this DBA. And I  
7 may well go back and then find my plant does no  
8 longer meet the DBA, so I have to redesign my plant.

9 DR. WALLIS: Something else which is  
10 wrong. Right.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. It would have to  
12 be a iterative process.

13 MR. KING: It's an iterative process.

14 DR. SHACK: And then I do the PRA over  
15 again and I go through this whole process.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

17 DR. WALLIS: Then something else becomes  
18 the DBA. You'll have disclosure that way.

19 MS. DROUIN: Your DBAs will change over  
20 time with this approach.

21 DR. WALLIS: With this approach.

22 DR. SHACK: But all designs have spiral  
23 kinds of iterative process.

24 MR. BLEY: But it's very tractable.

25 DR. SHACK: Normally you're spiraling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 towards an objective that remains fixed. In this  
2 case the objective is also a sort of a floating  
3 target.

4 MR. BLEY: It could be, but I suspect --

5 DR. SHACK: It may converge very  
6 rapidly, yes.

7 MR. BLEY: Yes, and you'd start with  
8 your guesses where they were, and you'd probably be  
9 right on most of those.

10 MR. ROSEN: I think rather than thinking  
11 of it as a problem, I think of it as a strength of  
12 the process is that one can use the PRA, modern PRAs  
13 and modern machines to do the calculations as an  
14 iterative tool that gets you to that convergence.  
15 To the point where you can add systems and see what  
16 they do and they don't change anything, you know  
17 that system doesn't help you. You don't need it.

18 MR. BLEY: I suspect if it doesn't  
19 converge, you've got some real --

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Design problems.

21 MR. BLEY: Yes. Nasty holes in your  
22 knowledge.

23 DR. SHACK: But if I've left sequences  
24 out of my PRA, I don't see how my design basis  
25 covers me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Your design basis will not  
2 do that. That's why you have the protective  
3 strategies. Because the protective strategies, the  
4 four that we have, those are trying to capture your  
5 completeness issue of covering what you don't know.  
6 Because you're absolutely right. I mean if your PRA  
7 doesn't cover something, to uncover it in the design  
8 basis accident ain't going to help you.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Ain't going to help you  
10 at all.

11 MS. DROUIN: It isn't going to help  
12 you.

13 DR. WALLIS: You need some  
14 exemplification here. I mean, I read this document,  
15 I was very impressed with it and all, and I said gee  
16 wiz, it looks -- I don't see how it is applied, how  
17 it works. And then I can start thinking of things  
18 that when I try to use this and I get into trouble.  
19 And I guess this is one of your next steps is to  
20 show with exemplification look at some extreme cases  
21 where the DBAs are all bunched up together or  
22 something to illustrate how you would use this.  
23 Then I think I would be much more convinced.

24 MS. DROUIN: I have the feeling we're  
25 not going to make you happy today. And the reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is --

2 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'm very happy with  
3 the progress you've made.

4 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Well, I'll take that  
5 compliment. But chapter 6 is going to be a critical  
6 chapter in here because it does show in essence how  
7 do you implement this stuff, how are we taking these  
8 concepts that we have explained in chapter 3,  
9 chapter 4, chapter 5 that we haven't gotten to yet  
10 and bring it all together and start writing  
11 requirements.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Are you going to pick a  
13 specific design to show how that would be  
14 implemented?

15 MS. DROUIN: No. These are technology-  
16 neutral.

17 MR. KING: But if you look at chapter 6,  
18 one of the things, DOE's very interested in this.  
19 And one of the things they've committed to do with  
20 us is take their VTHR design they're thinking of for  
21 Idaho and test it against this.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Good idea.

23 MR. KING: How does it work?

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You know what I'd do  
25 also --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: And you're going to do the  
2 Canadian one, too.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- I would take a  
4 current LWR and test it also.

5 MR. BLEY: Well, we thought about that,  
6 too.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: See how that passes.

8 MR. BLEY: We've got a lot. It's a lot  
9 of work.

10 MS. DROUIN: We were going to do that,  
11 too.

12 But the only reason I was saying is that  
13 we wouldn't make you happy is because chapter 6 is  
14 not totally done. We're in the early stages of  
15 chapter 6 still. So we still have a lot more  
16 thinking. As you saw, you should have seen a lot of  
17 holes in it.

18 DR. WALLIS: I know that -- is really  
19 at stake here.

20 MS. DROUIN: Absolutely it is.

21 MR. LEHNER: Yes. I want to make one  
22 more comment about design basis accident, if I may.

23 MS. DROUIN: Right.

24 MR. LEHNER: We're saying that they're  
25 not just going to change during the design the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant, but they can actually change during the  
2 operation of the plant.

3 MS. DROUIN: Right.

4 DR. SHACK: Well, that I can understand.  
5 That's certainly one way to discover a new sequence.

6 MR. LEHNER: Exactly. Yes.

7 DR. SHACK: A little late, but --

8 DR. WALLIS: You know a design basis  
9 accident when you had one.

10 MS. DROUIN: But I think that's a  
11 strength on making this fluid. Because, you know,  
12 as you learn and you design better and you operate  
13 better, well then you've gotten those and now  
14 you've dealing with these new ones and you don't  
15 have the -- I think our current structure makes it  
16 very difficult for us, you know, because we think we  
17 knew everything and we're trying to set up a  
18 structure that's flexible that recognizes that we  
19 don't know everything and we might come up against  
20 new accidents and new scenarios that you're going to  
21 have to deal with.

22 MR. ROSEN: It just shows we're  
23 learning. That we finally got to the stage where  
24 we're smart enough to acknowledge we don't know  
25 everything.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Even with LWRs you're  
3 adding design basis accidents --

4 MR. ROSEN: Of course. ATLAS.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: So it's not  
6 unprecedented.

7 MR. KING: We don't call them design  
8 basis accidents, though.

9 MR. ROSEN: They would have been called  
10 that if they had been identified in the front end.

11 DR. WALLIS: Mr. Chairman, can we go on  
12 to a new subject --

13 MS. DROUIN: But it also implies that  
14 you go through and put in a new regulations. It's a  
15 very long process but this, hopefully, will  
16 circumvent that.

17 DR. WALLIS: Tom, it seems to me we're  
18 beginning a new chapter. Can we take a break.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, we're scheduled  
20 for a break here. This would be a good point.

21 I say let's have a 15 minute break, so  
22 come back at 20 after 3:00.

23 (Whereupon, at 3:03 p.m. a recess until  
24 3:24 p.m.)

25 MR. KING: Slide 24 is where we get into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk surrogates because we realized that doing a  
2 level 3 PRA has a lot of complications and it's fair  
3 to focus on design parameters. So what we did was  
4 come up with two surrogates; one for accident  
5 prevention and one for accident mitigation.

6 Now, we also took a look at can we claim  
7 that these surrogates are good enough to say that  
8 they also will protect the environment. Because we  
9 don't have any separate goals on environmental  
10 protection. So we took a look at that from the  
11 standpoint of where do we have anything that talks  
12 about the environment in the regulations. And the  
13 only place we could find was 10 CFR 140 definition  
14 of an extraordinary nuclear occurrence, which has  
15 several criteria in there that if exceeded, can  
16 trigger people filing a claim under Price-Anderson.

17 They have a criteria that deals with  
18 land contamination in terms of actual curies per  
19 square meter. They have one on cost of cleanup that  
20 if you get enough contamination it costs more than X  
21 dollars to clean it up, then it's an extraordinary  
22 nuclear occurrence.

23 So we took a look at both of those from  
24 the standpoint. And if we applied our surrogate  
25 risk objectives, one for prevention and one for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 mitigation, to those 10 CFR 140 criteria, would they  
2 give you essentially a equivalent level of  
3 protection as we're giving in the public considering  
4 the level of public protection as expressed by the  
5 QHOs, latent fatality and early fatality.

6 So the document looks at that two ways.  
7 The likelihood of exceeding the contamination levels  
8 or the -- which can be converted to dose and it  
9 works out that the dose numbers would be about 20  
10 rem per year for the level of contamination if  
11 somebody was standing for a year. And we looked at  
12 applying the core damage frequency goal of 10 to the  
13 minus fifth, which we'll get to here in a minute. If  
14 you apply that to those dose levels, then you would  
15 meet the latent fatality and the early fatality QHO.

16 We did the same thing looking at the  
17 cost numbers that are in 10 CFR 140. And comparing  
18 them to the value of life that is used in regulatory  
19 analysis if we took the cleanup costs that are in 10  
20 CFR 140 and multiplied them times the accident  
21 prevention and accident mitigation goals that we're  
22 proposing --

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, what is the  
24 definition of core damage for something like a  
25 molten salt reactor?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: They would have to  
2 define -- certainly some sort of release factor.

3 DR. WALLIS: Yes, we'd go back to LERF  
4 or something then.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, no.

6 MR. KING: For core damage --

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You know, I was saying  
8 my strategies would be limit release from fuel and  
9 limit exposure --

10 DR. WALLIS: That's better then --

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And you're defining  
12 core damage --

13 DR. WALLIS: You wouldn't talk about  
14 damage then.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- of the limit on the  
16 release of fuel --

17 MR. KING: But we don't use the word  
18 core damage. We use accident prevention recognizing  
19 that --

20 DR. WALLIS: How big an accident?

21 MR. KING: Well, recognizing that for  
22 each of these different technologies the definition  
23 of core damage is going to be different. And we  
24 were thinking core damage, but core damage may not  
25 make much sense for something like a molten salt

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor. And clearly core damage for a gas reactor  
2 would be different than a water reactor. So we just  
3 used the generic term accident prevention and  
4 realized that the definition of that is going to  
5 have to be technology-specific. And that's one of  
6 the things we pick up in the earlier slide when Mary  
7 talked about task 3 where we get into applying some  
8 of this on a technology-specific basis, that would  
9 be one of the things we'd have to look at.

10 Well, anyway, back to the protection of  
11 the environment. In looking at how we would meet  
12 the 10 CFR 140 numbers considering our accident  
13 prevention and mitigation goals, it worked out that  
14 we could show pretty much equivalent -- protection  
15 of the public would be pretty much equivalent to  
16 protection of the environment considering dose bases  
17 and a value or cost bases.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I thought that was an  
19 excellent analyses. Really good. That was very  
20 nice.

21 MR. KING: So the bottom line is we're  
22 not proposing --

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And I also liked this  
24 thought of getting time out of it, you know, getting  
25 away from large area release because of this. Now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're just talking about --

2 MR. KING: Large release.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- large release.

4 MR. KING: Whether it's early --

5 DR. WALLIS: So this is more release,  
6 just one, is that what you mean? What's the  
7 difference between this one and the next one? If  
8 you don't have a core damage definition, that this  
9 is a small release, is that what this his?

10 MR. KING: Under accident prevention are  
11 you talking now?

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, you've got two  
13 things. You've got 25 and 25. You've got two  
14 levels. One 10 to the minus 5, one 10 to the minus  
15 6. One related to latent fatality, one's early  
16 fatality. And what's the difference in terms of  
17 measure of release or something? How will you  
18 relate to the reactor and the event?

19 MR. KING: What we're saying is the  
20 accident prevention criteria serves as a surrogate  
21 for the latent fatality QHOs --

22 DR. WALLIS: So you have to evaluate the  
23 -- it's a surrogate for it?

24 MR. KING: It's a surrogate for it.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well then what's it measure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then?

2 MR. KING: What the measure is if you  
3 prevent core damage, you're not going to have  
4 basically any release.

5 DR. WALLIS: So it's a release which is  
6 related to or a measure of damage which is somehow  
7 related to this QHO?

8 MR. KING: You start with the QHO.

9 DR. WALLIS: All right.

10 MR. KING: That's the value you're  
11 trying to meet.

12 DR. WALLIS: Then you work back?

13 MR. KING: And you work backwards. And  
14 the assumption is that --

15 DR. WALLIS: To a release? Then it's  
16 like a small LERF? Small?

17 MR. KING: Well, it's basically no  
18 release. If there's no core damage, we're making an  
19 assumption there's no release.

20 DR. WALLIS: Then there won't be any  
21 latent fatality then?

22 MR. KING: And there won't be any latent  
23 fatalities.

24 DR. WALLIS: Then it's zero. I don't  
25 quite understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: But by setting this core  
2 damage frequency at 10 to the minus 5, he assures  
3 himself that he's got a modest number of latent --  
4 you know, the consistent number because he --

5 DR. WALLIS: That's what I thought he  
6 meant. But he must mean there is a release then.

7 MR. KING: No. At 10 to the minus 5 or  
8 something more frequent, there's no release.

9 DR. WALLIS: But then you don't have any  
10 latent fatality.

11 MR. KING: You think of it as a bound on  
12 it.

13 DR. WALLIS: And you can't have one  
14 without the other. The QHO says that there has been  
15 a release. If you get 10 to the minus 6, you have  
16 latent fatality, there must have been a release.

17 DR. SHACK: That's right.

18 MR. MUBAYI: I think that the assumption  
19 here is that it's analogous to something like a gap  
20 release or, you know, what we call iodine spiking or  
21 some -- it's some minor release that will give you a  
22 very minor amount of dose at the -- you know, beyond  
23 the site boundary.

24 DR. WALLIS: Well maybe you have to  
25 define what that release is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. The problem is that  
2 since we don't have an analog or a goal, I think  
3 once we come to specific designs, we may have to  
4 look at that.

5 DR. WALLIS: You want to find out what  
6 it is.

7 MR. MUBAYI: Yes.

8 DR. WALLIS: And then you'll make a  
9 temporary responder to whatever that is?

10 MR. MUBAYI: Exactly. That's correct.

11 DR. WALLIS: So you have a much more  
12 precise definition of what you mean by what we now  
13 call CDF?

14 MR. KING: Yes. Yes. That's going to be  
15 technology-specific. But the idea is if you keep  
16 the release very small up to frequencies of 10 to  
17 the minus fifth, you're pretty much guaranteed of  
18 not exceeding the two times 10 to the minus 6 QHO.  
19 Because atmospheric dispersion will take care of  
20 limiting the dose to the population around the plant  
21 and it doesn't matter what the timing of the release  
22 is or the form of the source term, or what the EP  
23 assumptions are.

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, following up a  
25 little bit on Graham's, could you not associate this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 to the minus 4 with a real release.

2 MR. KING: You could. Yes, you could.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You talk about in  
4 curies?

5 MR. KING: You could. Yes, you could.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And say that's my  
7 definition of core damage frequency.

8 MR. KING: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: If my cumulative  
10 accidents release this much --

11 MR. KING: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- then I have that --

13 MR. KING: Yes, you could do that.

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It might be a more  
15 consistent --

16 DR. WALLIS: It's understandable, yes.

17 MR. KING: And clearly for something  
18 like an HGTR that may be the only practicable way to  
19 do it, whereas for a water reactor you can talk  
20 about water levels or clad temperatures.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, you can do other  
22 things.

23 MR. KING: Other things, yes.

24 DR. SHACK: If you have surrogates for  
25 the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KING: Surrogates for the  
2 surrogates. Okay.

3 And you on to slide 26, we basically did  
4 the same thing for large release frequency. Again,  
5 it's not large early release, it's large release.  
6 It doesn't matter what time during the course of the  
7 accident it occurs.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I really think it's a  
9 really good idea.

10 MR. KING: And working backward from the  
11 early fatality QHO, if you don't have a big release  
12 from the reactor, more frequent than 10 to the minus  
13 6, you're not going to exceed the early fatality QHA  
14 because atmospheric dispersion is going to take care  
15 of it.

16 DR. WALLIS: Now would this have a curie  
17 number 2 with it?

18 MR. KING: Well, you could. We  
19 suggested the magnitudes that associated with one or  
20 more early fatalities offsite. But you could convert  
21 that to a curie number. You could do the same  
22 thing.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But here you meet the  
24 QHO without any evaluation or anything.

25 MR. KING: Right. And we purposely said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 no dependence upon EP, because some of these plants  
2 would like that. So we said okay if they want that,  
3 what kind of accident prevention and accident  
4 mitigation criteria are we going to have to come up  
5 with.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, they'd have to  
7 come in and propose something to you on that.

8 MR. KING: And then the last bullet on  
9 here, you know, leaves the door open. If they don't  
10 like those numbers, they can propose something and  
11 take credit for EP or anything else they want to  
12 take credit for.

13 DR. WALLIS: So this large release is  
14 associated with one or more early fatalities  
15 offsite.

16 MR. KING: Yes.

17 DR. WALLIS: And that occur with a  
18 frequency less than one in a million per year.

19 MR. KING: Right.

20 DR. WALLIS: How about the release  
21 that's associated with the million fatalities  
22 offsite? Would that have the same reliable  
23 frequency?

24 MR. KING: No.

25 DR. WALLIS: Why? It seems it does.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: A million fatalities offsite?

2 DR. WALLIS: It's still the same  
3 criterion, isn't it?

4 MR. KING: Well in theory with the way  
5 the QHOs are stated and calculated and assuming that  
6 the atmospheric dispersion is within the bounds of  
7 what we've assumed, you know the wind only goes in  
8 one direction and spreads out about over a one-tenth  
9 sector around the plant, you could basically --  
10 everybody in that sector could have an early  
11 fatality--

12 DR. WALLIS: Well then they could always  
13 that criterion in an integral of the large release  
14 is bigger than a certain number of curies, integral  
15 of the releases and their probabilities so that  
16 there's measure -- it takes into account that the  
17 small large releases and the big large releases and  
18 weights them in some way.

19 MR. MUBAYI: No. I think the idea here  
20 is to be consistent with the QHO. The QHO measures  
21 average individual risk and the Commission tells us  
22 how to define the average for the reactor. For the  
23 current generation of reactors it's the area which  
24 is one mile radius around the plant.

25 DR. WALLIS: Yes. But the release of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million more curies creates more fatalities.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

3 MR. MUBAYI: Well, yes, you could have.  
4 But it's frequency, it still shouldn't exceed the  
5 QHO. So if you have a release that will -- you make  
6 the average individual risk of early fatality,  
7 whether it kills one person or a 100, if it will  
8 kill the 100 people in the same area, it'll go above  
9 the --

10 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but your frequency  
11 doesn't get into account. You're one to the 10 to  
12 the minus 6 doesn't take it into account.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But what Dr. Willis is  
14 hitting on is a recommendation that we once had as a  
15 committee that said the safety goals are incomplete.  
16 They need goals on land contamination and they need  
17 goals on societal risk, which is total member deaths  
18 we made that recommendation. It got completely  
19 thrown out by the Commissioners.

20 And what he's asking for, I think, if  
21 you look at what he's he saying is another goal on  
22 total deaths, societal --

23 DR. WALLIS: Well from the beginning of  
24 being on this Committee I could never understand why  
25 a LERF was a LERF whether it kills one person or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million people, it's still called a LERF.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, because of this  
3 one way they wrote the safety goals.

4 DR. WALLIS: That's ridiculous.

5 MR. BLEY: In fact, the original safety  
6 goal recommendation from this Committee when Dave  
7 was here had a societal goal in it. And it  
8 disappeared.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, and I still think  
10 it was a mistake to get him out.

11 But, you know, you got what you got.  
12 And they don't deal with this total -- I mean you  
13 could kill -- as long as it meets this individual  
14 risk criteria, it doesn't matter whether it's a 100  
15 deaths or 1,000 deaths.

16 DR. WALLIS: If there were a million  
17 people standing near the reactor, it doesn't make a  
18 difference whether there was one person or a  
19 million.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Now there's an  
21 attempt to create a control that with a siting  
22 criteria. There are things about the siting  
23 criteria that help control --

24 DR. WALLIS: But there's nothing here  
25 about the magnitude of the release then, is there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Large releases are large release whether it's enough  
2 to kill one person or a million people.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, you could only  
4 release so much because there's only so much in  
5 there.

6 DR. WALLIS: Yes, I mean there's  
7 obviously a difference.

8 DR. RANSOM: Well, doesn't the  
9 probability occurrence drop off as the magnitude of  
10 the release increases or --

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, for LWRs it  
12 certainly does.

13 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but it's not figured  
14 out here. There's just one criteria. It's not a  
15 criterion that falls of or anything.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's why I'm saying  
17 this one criteria can't get that cumulative curve.  
18 That's one reason I say it can't do it.

19 DR. WALLIS: So it's like saying there's  
20 one in a million chance tolerable that a bomb goes  
21 off at a baseball game and whether it kills 10  
22 people or 10,000 people is irrelevant.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: In wouldn't be  
24 irrelevant in my F-C curve because the frequency  
25 keeps dropping of.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, in the rational world  
2 it might not be.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. That's why I like  
4 the F-C curve. It automatically takes care of your  
5 problem.

6 DR. WALLIS: Well, I don't know it's my  
7 problem; I think it's society's problem.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Now, you know what they  
9 have is the safety goals and the safety goal policy  
10 statement. And they're trying to stay within those  
11 confines because that's what the Commissioners down  
12 through the years or the Commission has come up  
13 with.

14 I was trying to sneak in the back door  
15 and say let's use an F-C curve and now redefine the  
16 safety goals and made them a little more rational to  
17 my mind. But, you know, it's sneaking in the back  
18 door. I recognize what I'm doing.

19 DR. WALLIS: And individual who is  
20 looking at this doesn't care about the risk to other  
21 people, just about --

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. It's like saying I  
23 don't care if a million people die as long as I  
24 don't.

25 DR. SHACK: Although I think it's true

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if you look at actual F-C curves, at least for  
2 LWRs, the way they behave at large frequency --

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: The actual behavior of  
4 the reactors do drop down.

5 DR. WALLIS: But that's not reflected in  
6 the --

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, it's not in the  
8 acceptance criteria.

9 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But by controlling  
11 large releases to this frequency and using design  
12 basis accidents, you kind of get that.

13 DR. WALLIS: It's a surrogate for what -  
14 -

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, you're trying to  
16 get that.

17 MR. KING: In the extreme the safety  
18 goal if you have a large release frequency that's  
19 less than five times  $10$  to the minus 7, you could  
20 kill everybody and still meet the safety goal.

21 DR. WALLIS: So you're saying that if  
22 there's a one in a million chance of any bomb going  
23 off --

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Because it ain't going  
25 to happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: -- at a baseball game, then  
2 the chance of a big bomb going off is going to  
3 smaller than that is what you're sort of saying?

4 MR. MUBAYI: Well, you sort of, if  
5 you're thinking about a meteor strike idea, which is  
6 10 to the minus 8 --

7 DR. WALLIS: No. I think you're saying  
8 if you limit any bomb, then automatically the big  
9 bomb is going to be less likely; that's what you're  
10 saying. Is that okay?

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's a good way to  
12 look at it.

13 MR. ROSEN: Now what can you say, Tom,  
14 to give me some comfort about this sector distance?  
15 Isn't there to a degree controlled by a circumstance  
16 in which you have a Pasquel say F where it's very  
17 stable but it's meandering. Wind direction changes  
18 slightly over time and it takes one, two, three  
19 sectors. Is there a rigorous demonstration that  
20 that assumption, which is I think critical to this  
21 is true?

22 MR. MUBAYI: Well, let me say it's not  
23 rigorous in the sense of mathematical. Even the  
24 Pasquel categories and are stability and etcetera.  
25 It's just based on running a consequence goal at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various sites, maybe a 1,000 or 2,000 or 3,000 times  
2 and then trying to distill this statistically. And  
3 actually the idea that about wind persistence, the  
4 fact that it moves the -- it depends on the duration  
5 of the release. If you have Chernobyl, all the bets  
6 are off if you're releasing over 12 days or over 10  
7 days, you know, you can go in any direction.

8 DR. WALLIS: You can straight up. If  
9 you have a good plume, you don't need anybody near  
10 the site.

11 MR. MUBAYI: Yes.

12 DR. WALLIS: And you don't kill  
13 anybody.

14 MR. MUBAYI: And Chernobyl was good from  
15 the standpoint that, you know, it was very energetic  
16 so you injected -- the dilution was huge. If you had  
17 a ground level, you would have had a real problem in  
18 the nearby community.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Especially towards  
20 Kiev.

21 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. So based on the  
22 ground level, based on what we spent about two years  
23 trying to develop what we called an 80th percentile  
24 site, that from the standpoint of atmospheric  
25 stability -- rain in the sample, that's the most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crucial thing that affects your early fatality  
2 because rain over a populated area at the time the  
3 plume is released and especially within one or two  
4 miles can give you really dramatically higher  
5 because, you know, you're dumping the entire amount  
6 on a small --

7 DR. WALLIS: Unless it's enough rain.

8 MR. MUBAYI: Yes. So you've got all  
9 these different factors. And if you run these codes  
10 many, many times you get some feel for these  
11 averages. So it's no, it's not mathematical. I can  
12 be called experiential I guess, at best, you now  
13 distilling from doing some calculation, you know,  
14 hundreds of times over.

15 MR. KING: I've gotten a note to move  
16 things along because we do want to get to defense-  
17 in-depth.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay. Let's move it  
19 on.

20 MR. KING: Integrated risk. We've  
21 talked about that in the past. We got your letter.

22 DR. WALLIS: You have no conclusion on  
23 that yet?

24 MR. KING: No conclusion on your letter.

25 DR. SHACK: Well, I like this principle

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. They're important regardless of reactor power  
2 load. At least half the Committee agrees with that.

3 MR. KING: Okay. All right. Let's move  
4 on to slide 29. Let's talk about design  
5 construction and operational objectives quickly.

6 DR. WALLIS: That's the rest of chapter  
7 4.

8 MR. KING: Yes, this is the rest of  
9 chapter 4.

10 We are recommending some frequency  
11 criteria to categorize initiating events and event  
12 sequences. These would be used for a couple of  
13 purposes. One to define what needs to be considered  
14 for licensing purposes, how far down you need to go  
15 in frequency space. But also the frequent and  
16 infrequent events sequences would be looked at for  
17 defining anticipated operational occurrences and  
18 design basis accidents that would be the  
19 deterministic part of these scheme.

20 If we go on to slide 30, in fact we had  
21 talked about this earlier. What we would do is take  
22 the frequent and infrequent categories and pick from  
23 those events that lead to the highest consequences  
24 and/or conditionally get closet to core damage and  
25 call those AOOs or DBAs. Again, we're doing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because: (1) we want to make sure that the high  
2 frequency events have lower consequences and we need  
3 something to link to Part 100, the siting criteria.

4 For those things that we call AOOs,  
5 going over to slide 31, we're proposing some  
6 deterministic slide criteria that are shown on slide  
7 31. For AOOs we're saying that they should not  
8 exceed 100 mrem at the exclusionary boundary. That's  
9 consist with the Part 20 guidelines for exposure to  
10 the public. And they should also not lead to any  
11 loss of core cooling or fuel damage. AOOs today we  
12 don't allow fuel damage. The plants should be able  
13 to restart from those and not have to worry about  
14 replacing fuel or equipment.

15 And that they would maintain at least  
16 two barriers to the uncontrolled release of  
17 radioactive materials. In other words --

18 DR. WALLIS: It sounds so circular to me  
19 that AOOs are selected to be on this curve so that  
20 they don't exceed 100 mrem, and then you have to  
21 treat them as EAB. You've analyzed them by the time  
22 that you've found that they don't exceed that. It's  
23 the same argument I had before.

24 MR. KING: No, you're picking them based  
25 on frequency. You're not sure where they're turning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up in the --

2 DR. WALLIS: Oh, you're not? I thought  
3 they were -- well --

4 MR. KING: In the dose or consequence  
5 end. But on frequency --

6 DR. WALLIS: But if they were in your  
7 curves, then they were the same thing, okay.

8 MR. KING: Yes.

9 DR. RANSOM: Tom, the number of  
10 reactors, was there a target number of reactors in a  
11 population I guess that you would consider for  
12 setting these goals? It looked to me like the rear  
13 events, if you had a 1,000 reactors which at one  
14 time was an objective of this country and might  
15 still be in the term, it would occur anywhere from  
16 10 to the minus 2 to 10 to the minus fourth per  
17 reactor year of operation which rare events seem to  
18 be moved up in the category in the frequent events.

19 MR. KING: Yes. We were looking at  
20 these on an individual reactor basis, not on a  
21 population of a 100 or a 1,000.

22 DR. RANSOM: But shouldn't you be  
23 looking at a population base?

24 MR. KING: Well, that gets back to the  
25 ACRS letter dealing with integrated risk, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than a modular reactor issue. it's a nationwide  
2 issue.

3 MR. ROSEN: And the Committee, we may  
4 provide you excellent guidance but splitting right  
5 down the middle.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's right.

7 MR. ROSEN: But you can't be wrong.  
8 You're always right.

9 MR. KING: Or always wrong.

10 MR. ROSEN: Or you're always wrong,  
11 that's right.

12 MR. KING: But the question is --

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I wanted to put names  
14 beside each -- but they wouldn't let me do that.

15 MR. KING: You know the safety goal  
16 policy has always been interpreted on a per reactor  
17 basis, and that's the way we've come up with these  
18 numbers. But there is the question of should we  
19 start looking at a per site basis, it may have --  
20 whether it's 10 modules or a half dozen big plants,  
21 or should we start thinking nationwide, which is --

22 DR. RANSOM: Well, I thought we had  
23 agreed on that. But if you had 10 reactors there,  
24 why you've got to have safety goal that works one-  
25 tenth of a single reactor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: We didn't agree.

2 DR. SHACK: But the integrated risk, we  
3 did for accident prevention.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: We all agreed on the  
5 LERF end of it, but on the CDF part we split. And  
6 some of us thought CDF was a specific design  
7 criteria for individual reactors. And you don't  
8 define a site CDF, which is a new concept. Some of  
9 us thought that way. Others thought differently.  
10 Others thought it was a good idea to have a site  
11 CDF. For the life of me I don't know why.

12 MR. KING: And you were even talking  
13 about a nationwide, you know, keeping the CDF  
14 nationwide at a certain value.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: We figured that you  
16 don't -- we build reactors so slowly, within the 40  
17 to 60 year lifetime it didn't matter. I mean,  
18 you're going to get a slight increment in that, so  
19 we didn't have to worry about that too much.

20 MR. KING: Yes. But this is a policy  
21 issue that we're going to have to wrestle with over  
22 the next six months or so.

23 DR. RANSOM: Well, I assumed that like  
24 in one of the case latent cancers why it figures out  
25 to be about 25 people, you know, for 250 million

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 population and that's kind of what those numbers  
2 mean, at least if I understand them correctly. But  
3 250 million population you would see then roughly 25  
4 deaths per year due to latent cancers caused by  
5 having them.

6 MR. KING: The 100 mrem you mean would  
7 cause that?

8 DR. RANSOM: The hundred?

9 MR. KING: The 100 mrem release from  
10 AOs would cause that?

11 DR. RANSOM: Right, I think that's what  
12 it means.

13 MR. KING: You can work out the numbers,  
14 I'm not sure what they are. But you're getting then  
15 back to it's a societal question.

16 DR. RANSOM: You know, which is small  
17 because if you look at other accidents and what,  
18 that's a pretty small risk.

19 MR. ROSEN: And plants don't release 100  
20 mrem.

21 MR. KING: No, no.

22 MR. ROSEN: That's the limit.

23 MR. KING: That's the limit.

24 DR. RANSOM: Right.

25 MR. KING: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: I have a little bit of  
2 a question about this. You've got these frequent  
3 events and infrequent events. And you kind of have  
4 an F-C curve as a guidance on it. But this F-C  
5 curve in my mind is an accumulative documentary  
6 distribution function, which in some way adds up all  
7 these things. And I hear you talking about defining  
8 specific events, but you've got the same acceptance  
9 criteria on specific events. And that seemed like a  
10 disconnect to me, and I'm not sure how to deal with  
11 that.

12                   MR. KING: Well, we did it to try and so  
13 there wasn't a disconnect so we could pick a dose  
14 level that comes from the frequency consequence  
15 curve.

16                   DR. WALLIS: You've got to figure out  
17 whether it's accumulative or not.

18                   MR. KING: Yes. But there is a  
19 disconnect cumulative versus individual events.

20                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, and that's the  
21 disconnect I have, yes. And I'm --

22                   MR. KING: I'm not sure I agree with  
23 that.

24                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: It just occurred to me.  
25 I didn't know how to deal with it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: I don't know how to deal with  
2 it either, but we tried to be consistent as we could  
3 and --

4 DR. WALLIS: I'm sure you'll work it  
5 out.

6 DR. RANSOM: Well is there an issue,  
7 too, that if you were talking about accumulative,  
8 for example, you can't have all of these accidents  
9 in one plant for example. It's only going to have  
10 one, presumably, if it has one at all.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: These are potential  
12 accidents we're talking about.

13 DR. RANSOM: Right, but only one  
14 potential accident. So it would make sense to take  
15 one plant and sum over all of these possible  
16 accidents.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Sure it does.

18 DR. RANSOM: Huh?

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's what we do.

20 DR. RANSOM: Because, you know, if it's  
21 a severe core damage accident, it's probably the end  
22 of that plant, whatever it has. So you may as well  
23 just take the worse one and that's the consequence.

24 MR. BLEY: But the chance that one of  
25 all of those happens is the sum of all of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Right.

2 MR. BLEY: They're all very unlikely.

3 At least one is.

4 DR. RANSOM: But summing over all of  
5 them seems like an impossible situation, one that  
6 would never occur --

7 DR. WALLIS: Well it's a sigma PI --

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's the reason,  
9 though, it's the sum of all of them.

10 MR. BLEY: You wouldn't get all of them,  
11 that's the chance that you get one of them.

12 DR. SHACK: It is probability weighted.

13 DR. RANSOM: I may be misunderstanding  
14 the curve actually. You're saying that when you  
15 read a point on that curve, it's a probability that  
16 you would get on of those accidents?

17 MR. BLEY: It's one minus --

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's not the  
19 probability. It's one minus the sum --

20 MR. BLEY: The cumulative of everything  
21 up to that point.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- the cumulative  
23 probability. And he's got it right. It's the  
24 complementary curve.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, there are two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different curves you could draw at least. I mean,  
2 there's been a bit of confusion about which one's  
3 being drawn.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. That probably  
5 needs to be made clear in your document what the  
6 curve actually represents. And it is -- to my mind,  
7 it's a cumulative complementary curve --

8 DR. WALLIS: If it doesn't mean  
9 frequency, what do you mean by cumulative frequency-  
10 -

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- because that's what  
12 you calculated with the PRA. And you kind of needed  
13 to say a cumulative complementary curve is this and  
14 give the precise -- I think it's a precise  
15 mathematical definition of it just so people aren't  
16 confused about what that curve is.

17 Now, I understand you're kind of going  
18 away from not using it, but I think that's a  
19 mistake. I really think you ought to use that F-C  
20 curve.

21 MR. BLEY: It seems clear if we do, we  
22 have to work on it.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You do need to work on  
24 it.

25 MR. KING: I think it ought to be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option, but I think --

2 MS. DROUIN: We're not going to get rid  
3 of it. Because we really do feel exactly very  
4 strong. We have to leave that option in there.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. But worry about  
6 the surrogates won't cover the whole curve. You  
7 can't represent the whole curve with these  
8 surrogates. That bothers me.

9 DR. WALLIS: You can't have finite  
10 surrogates cover a whole curve.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's exactly my  
12 point. And so, you know, unless there's something  
13 about the surrogates that somehow force the design  
14 to meet the whole curve, and I can't see how that  
15 can be.

16 MR. BLEY: I think part of it is that  
17 point. You brought up that if you -- if we're using  
18 the same numbers now for a single event --

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, that's part of it.

20 MR. BLEY: That's pretty conservative.  
21 If you can do that, there's no mathematical proof  
22 but there's a strong --

23 DR. WALLIS: Seems to disconnect  
24 somehow.

25 MR. BLEY: There is a disconnect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And it's a disconnect  
2 and it's not conservative in my mind because you're  
3 really supposed to be adding up --

4 DR. WALLIS: Anyway, you're going to  
5 sort all this out, I'm sure.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

7 DR. SHACK: Well, except your experience  
8 tells you in the light water case that having the  
9 design basis accidents, when you finally get around  
10 to computing the frequency consequence curve, the  
11 surrogates did do the job, by in large.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I think we were  
13 just lucky.

14 DR. WALLIS: No, they seemed to work.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It seemed to work.

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, in a cumulative sense  
17 they -- but in a real sense they directed our  
18 attention to the large break LOCAs, which wasn't  
19 where the real --

20 DR. SHACK: I'm not saying it's -- it's  
21 just you made the statement that surrogates can't  
22 work. I'm saying that, you know there's some  
23 experiential evidence that in fact they worked  
24 better than one might think.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, not surrogates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       What worked was the design basis accident concept.  
2       By designing the reactor to those, you ended up  
3       meeting probably being acceptable values for core  
4       damage frequency and large early release, although  
5       you got a real spectrum of those. Some of them I  
6       would say are acceptable.

7                 DR. WALLIS: Except for the TMI design  
8       and what happened to it?

9                 DR. SHACK: That's right. A small  
10       break.

11                CHAIRMAN KRESS: Anyway, continue, Tom.

12                DR. WALLIS: What concerned me a bit  
13       here was this loss of core cooling or fuel melting.  
14       What you really mean is something happening to the  
15       core, which could be chemical attack or something.  
16       It doesn't have to be heat that does it.

17                MR. KING: Yes. I think clearly fuel  
18       melting is not the right word.

19                DR. WALLIS: Integrity isn't the right  
20       word either, but something like that.

21                MR. KING: Something like that.

22                MR. BLEY: It's getting past some kind  
23       of barrier.

24                CHAIRMAN KRESS: Release of fission  
25       products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. SHACK: You know, I always look at  
2 this DBA from a legal point of view, too. I mean if  
3 you don't use this, then you somehow have to defend  
4 the whole PRA in a legalistic licensing basis thing.  
5 Design basis accidents, you know, there's sort of a  
6 kabuki arrangement here. You know, you compute them  
7 a certain way and, you know, it is something  
8 everybody can agree on whether you did or did not  
9 meet the DBA.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, I agree. But I  
11 don't want those to be the exclusive regulations. I  
12 want that to be complimentary.

13 MR. KING: Well, this scheme is going to  
14 bring the PRA into the licensing --

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, and I think that's  
16 a good idea.

17 MR. KING: It's going to be subject to  
18 litigation on here if it gets challenged. So this  
19 goes beyond what we do today.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, that's right.

21 MR. KING: But we do have the design  
22 basis accidents to say hey we're not in a risk based  
23 licensing arena here.

24 MR. ROSEN: Well, ten years ago that  
25 wouldn't have been acceptable because the industry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn't ready to support that. But I think the  
2 industry is now.

3 MR. KING: And hopefully with the  
4 standards that are being written, we'll have some  
5 basis for saying this is a good PRA.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And I think by doing it  
7 that way you have some real defense-in-depth then.

8 MR. KING: Yes. Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And I like it.

10 MR. KING: All right. Let me go onto 32.  
11 We also want to use a probabilistic safety  
12 classification scheme building upon the work that's  
13 been done 50.69.

14 MR. BLEY: Can I just sneak a little  
15 reminder in, Tom?

16 Back in the early '80s we in fact did  
17 have PRA show up in the hearings on Indian Point.  
18 And fairly lengthy hearings and they had some  
19 interesting results from that that did lead to  
20 conclusions.

21 DR. WALLIS: I think along the line of  
22 doing away with DBAs, I've never been clear why you  
23 really need to discuss safety classification  
24 criteria which we spend days and days wrangling  
25 about. You know, just look at the accidents and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whatever is involved in the accident is important.  
2 But you don't have to classify them.

3 MR. ROSEN: That's what you're doing.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's what you're  
5 doing.

6 DR. WALLIS: But you don't have to have  
7 all this argument about whether they're in this part  
8 or that part --

9 MR. ROSEN: You just described the whole  
10 process.

11 DR. WALLIS: No, just --

12 MR. ROSEN: We look at the accidents, we  
13 figure out what the -- what's involved in them and  
14 we call those things --

15 DR. WALLIS: If they're in the analysis,  
16 which is important, then they're automatically  
17 classified.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Sure.

19 DR. WALLIS: If you have a completed --

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You're saying you just  
21 mean two of those four boxes. The four boxes came  
22 about because of you got a lot of history.

23 DR. WALLIS: I know, it's too much  
24 history I'm wondering about.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. But for new plants

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you might just have two boxes.

2 MS. DROUIN: Yes, just two box.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's important or it's  
4 not.

5 MR. KING: Where we draw the line, we've  
6 got to figure out. I mean, we had some strawman  
7 ideas that didn't work out, but we've got some work  
8 to do in this. But the idea is to use the PRA and  
9 have a two box scheme.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I would not  
11 abandon the concept of using the PRA and the DBAs as  
12 determining my risk-important ones.

13 MR. KING: Yes.

14 MR. ROSEN: Well, the DBAs are a subset  
15 of the ones that -- defined a subset of the things  
16 that are risk-important. There are things outside  
17 the DBAs that turn out to risk important in severe  
18 accident space.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, you know we had  
20 this whole debate. The reason we end up with the  
21 safety classification we had is because we looked at  
22 the DBAs and decided what was safety related and  
23 what wasn't. And it turns out that a lot of those  
24 were wrong when you do the PRA. So the final  
25 judgment was kind of based on the PRA. And now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're saying that's what you're going to do now?

2 MR. KING: That's the first bullet.

3 We're not just looking at DBA analyses.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, I think that's --

5 DR. WALLIS: So the trouble with this  
6 with things like steam dryers where sort of it's  
7 legally determined that they're not important to  
8 safety and yet they fall apart and pieces go around  
9 or not go around, and it doesn't matter because  
10 they're not important to --

11 MR. ROSEN: That's because the analyses  
12 is not risk-informed and not complete.

13 DR. WALLIS: It's sort of ludicrous,  
14 isn't it? Artificially excluding certain things  
15 which turn out to be important.

16 MR. ROSEN: That's the way we used to do  
17 business, and what they're proposing is not to do it  
18 that way or don't don't do it that way.

19 MR. BLEY: And that's right.

20 MR. KING: And where you draw the line  
21 is we got to figure out.

22 DR. WALLIS: I'm not sure you're in the  
23 line.

24 MR. ROSEN: Well, wait a minute, Tom,  
25 one thing. Open items, why are those open?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: Because we haven't figured  
2 out what the numerical criteria are for those.

3 MR. ROSEN: But in 50.69 space they're  
4 closed, and we know what to do with common cause  
5 failures and cumulative effect in 50.69.

6 MR. KING: Right. Right.

7 MR. ROSEN: Okay. So you could just  
8 follow that?

9 MR. KING: Yes, that's what we say here.  
10 We're going to build upon the work on the 50.69. We  
11 just haven't had the time.

12 MR. ROSEN: Oh, it's the matter of not  
13 getting the work done?

14 MR. KING: Right.

15 MR. ROSEN: Okay. But you have a  
16 direction?

17 MR. KING: We have a direction.

18 Slide 33, which is some thoughts on how  
19 we envision doing analyses under this scheme.

20 DR. WALLIS: Well, the confidence level  
21 has got to depend on the consequences. And since  
22 the DBAs are more consequential than the AOs, I  
23 would think you would want a higher confidence  
24 level. 95 percent just pulled out of the air. The  
25 AOO is maybe you're perfectly happy with an 80

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent confidence, but why would you want --

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, there's several  
3 ways to look at that. One of them is that when they  
4 set the values for the QHOs, they said mean values.  
5 And the reason was, in my mind, had them classed  
6 50/50. And the reason for saying that is if they  
7 wanted a 95 percent confidence level maybe they  
8 could have had a higher level on -- you know you  
9 could move this sort of up and down by moving the  
10 acceptance value down or talking about confidence  
11 level.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, it must have in the  
13 consequence. I want an 80 percent chance of getting  
14 to the airport on time in the Metro, I want a 99.9  
15 percent chance that the plane won't fall out of the  
16 sky. It depends on what you're doing. There's  
17 nothing magical about 95 percent confidence.

18 MR. KING: So you're saying for the  
19 things that are more likely to happen, you want a  
20 higher confidence?

21 DR. WALLIS: Or the things that are more  
22 important or whatever. The confidence has to be tied  
23 in some way to the likelihood on the consequence, it  
24 seems to me.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: If you're risk-adverse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and had to meet some criteria on a particular  
2 confidence level and the reason you asked for the  
3 confidence level because that saves your  
4 calculational tool is that you might use has  
5 different levels of uncertainty and depending on the  
6 design and natural plant implementation of it, then  
7 you would want a confidence on this mean, I think,  
8 even though the mean implies you have some -- that  
9 implies a confidence level. That implies a 50/50.  
10 But I think you might want to think about it being  
11 risk-adverse and actually having higher confidence  
12 level in the more consequential accidents, the  
13 higher level of consequence.

14 MR. BLEY: If there are deaths compared  
15 to.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. For several  
17 reasons. One, the uncertainties there are bigger and  
18 the consequence are worse, so you might want to have  
19 a higher confidence level.

20 DR. WALLIS: Isn't it tied in, I mean if  
21 you look at your curve here, you're allowing a five  
22 times 10 to the minus 7. Well, if that is where the  
23 95 percent confidence, it might be that if you could  
24 get 100 percent confidence, you'd be happy with a  
25 three times -- no. A ten to the minus 6. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 they're tied together. If you're more confident,  
2 then you don't need to have a margin. So they're  
3 not independent, are they?

4 MR. KING: No, they're not independent.

5 DR. WALLIS: So I think they have to be  
6 tied together in some way, that's all I'm  
7 suggesting. You don't just pick 95 percent out of  
8 the air, but you relate it --

9 MR. KING: The air is what we use today  
10 for a lot of the DBAs.

11 DR. WALLIS: But it's just arbitrary.  
12 Someone's picked it out of the air.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: There is not a real  
14 technically defensible way to write an acceptable  
15 confidence level. It's a policy. It's what society  
16 or somebody is willing to accept in terms of what  
17 loss you're accepting.

18 DR. WALLIS: Society has never been  
19 asked, as far as I know.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I know. Well, what  
21 we'll have to do is now say the Commission  
22 represents society, to some extent. And what you're  
23 asking is what loss am I willing to live with, at  
24 what confidence level.

25 DR. WALLIS: Or you'd have to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And there's no  
2 technical way to do that.

3 DR. WALLIS: I'd be happy to live with  
4 50 percent confidence level, there was a much bigger  
5 margin. If you were going to pull it down to either  
6 the minus 7 or something, I would be happy with a  
7 much less confidence level.

8 MR. KING: If there was a big margin,  
9 then you'd have a higher confidence level.

10 DR. WALLIS: Right. So they're tied  
11 together. Not independent.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Sure they're tied  
13 together.

14 DR. WALLIS: They're not independent.

15 DR. SHACK: But, again, your confidence  
16 level that you require is also dependent on the  
17 frequency with which you expect -- you know, if you  
18 really don't expect this thing to happen --

19 DR. WALLIS: Right.

20 DR. SHACK: You know, it's sort of okay  
21 that if it's got a reasonably small chance of  
22 working. But if it's really going to happen, it  
23 better work.

24 DR. WALLIS: But if it has very big  
25 consequences, then that changes it the other way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Anyway, think about it. Think about it.

2                       MR. KING:   Our rule of thumb was for the  
3           risk analysis to use mean values, because that's  
4           what the safety --

5                       DR. WALLIS:  I guess you could fix the  
6           confidence level and that kind of fixes the margin,  
7           and that fixes where you put these lines then.

8                       CHAIRMAN KRESS:  The mean value fixes  
9           the confidence level, it's 50/50.

10                      DR. WALLIS:  Okay.

11                      DR. SHACK:  It may not be 50/50.  It's  
12           probably almost never.

13                      MR. KING:  Seventy to 90.

14                      MR. BLEY:  You have almost no error  
15           bounds in 50/50.

16                      MR. KING:  Right.

17                      MR. BLEY:  But if you get factors of 10  
18           or more, it moves up high.

19                      DR. WALLIS:  Well using maximum entropy,  
20           when you make a guess you're 50 percent confident,  
21           so it's all right.

22                      MR. KING:  The wider the uncertainty,  
23           the more the upper end the mean goes.

24                      Anyway, the other thing I wanted to  
25           mention, the next to the last bullet, scenario

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific equipment failures/human errors. You know,  
2 we're basically doing away with the single failure  
3 criteria.

4 MR. ROSEN: Thank goodness.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Thank goodness.

6 MR. ROSEN: Put an end to -- history.

7 MR. KING: You go through your PRA --  
8 that you're going to call AOs and DBAs, whatever  
9 number of failure/human errors and so forth are in  
10 those sequences is what you put in your analysis and  
11 what you base your design on.

12 MR. ROSEN: Plus common mode I think.

13 MR. KING: Plus common mode. Yes.

14 Okay. Construction, just quickly.  
15 There's a couple of unique things I think, maybe not  
16 unique but new things we need to think about under  
17 construction objectives and how to deal with those.  
18 Factory fabrication, fabrication outside the United  
19 States where we don't have any regulatory  
20 jurisdiction.

21 DR. WALLIS: Rotterdam heads, is that  
22 what that is?

23 MR. ROSEN: You may not have regulatory  
24 jurisdiction, but plenty of clout. All you have to  
25 do is grab the licensee -- the applicant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: And basically there's this  
2 NUREG that's referenced, NUREG-1789 that just came  
3 out that basically has the principle in it that we  
4 need to put the control on the licensee and he takes  
5 care of this kind of stuff. He's the one that deals  
6 with the vendors, whether they're in the U.S. or  
7 outside the U.S.

8 DR. WALLIS: That's a dramatic number  
9 for a NUREG, 1789.

10 MR. KING: Anyway, so we want to carry  
11 that through into what we write in this document, be  
12 consistent with that.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think that's good.

14 MR. KING: And then I think the PRA can  
15 be useful in identifying areas for construction  
16 inspection.

17 MR. ROSEN: But you skipped the big  
18 bullet, which is the next to the last one.

19 DR. WALLIS: Fuel quality, that's very  
20 important.

21 DR. SHACK: Especially for an HTGR.

22 MR. ROSEN: Yes, technology-specific.

23 MR. KING: But again, I think the only  
24 practical way to do that is make sure the licensee  
25 has adequate controls on the fabrication plan. If

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's in the U.S., maybe we can do some audits or  
2 something. But I don't envision the NRC taking  
3 responsibility for the fuel quality. The licensee  
4 has to.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, they may want to  
6 think about how to assess the fuel quality and once  
7 it gets put in the plant.

8 MR. KING: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And I think there they  
10 may have some responsibility.

11 MR. KING: I agree. I agree with you.  
12 And today when we go to fuel fabrication plants,  
13 we're not so much worried about the fuel quality,  
14 we're more worried are the guys that work there  
15 being protected properly.

16 MR. ROSEN: Criticality control and that  
17 sort of thing.

18 MR. KING: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But then when they  
20 stick the fuel in the plants, you got controls on  
21 how much activity gets released and stuff like that.

22 MR. KING: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Which is a measure of  
24 fuel quality there. And I think you still have to  
25 have that in your --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: I agree with you. The  
2 sampling in the QA program needs to be agreed upon.

3 MR. ROSEN: I'm of two minds about that  
4 point, let me give you most perspectives.

5 One is that if the fuel's made in this  
6 country and, therefore, you can go into the plants  
7 and be another layer of inspection and eyes and  
8 quality control, and given the central importance of  
9 fuel quality, the performance of those machines, I  
10 would think the NRC has an important role. That's  
11 one side.

12 On the other side if you do things that  
13 way, you may drive fuel manufacturing overseas where  
14 you have no role and can't have a role. And so --

15 MR. KING: But our role then would be  
16 dealing with the licensee to make sure what we think  
17 needs to be done is done.

18 MR. ROSEN: Right. But you could do that  
19 in the U.S., too, and never go into a fuel  
20 fabrication facility. So that's why I'm of two  
21 minds of it.

22 If the fuel is going to be made here,  
23 and I hope it will be ultimately, I think the  
24 vendors would be willing and able and in fact  
25 pleased to have NRC inspectors in addition to their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clients inspectors so that they could show just how  
2 great their fuel making processes are. And so proud  
3 of them that they're willing to have anybody come  
4 look at it.

5 DR. RANSOM: At the same time, though,  
6 the framework probably should not be constrained to  
7 that assumption, I wouldn't think.

8 MR. KING: No. But I --

9 DR. RANSOM: It's most likely going to  
10 be a global market.

11 MR. KING: Yes, that's true. But I'm  
12 just saying that it's a wonderful opportunity in a  
13 lot of ways to go right at the central issue of  
14 performance about that particular technology,  
15 because the fuel performance is crucial to  
16 everything.

17 MR. BLEY: I'm a little surprised we  
18 went so fast past the non-U.S. fabrication of other  
19 things than fuel. I know we talked about it some,  
20 some of the railroads have been finding they're  
21 bringing parts, electronics, other things in from  
22 overseas. They have certified vendors, they have  
23 contracts with third parties in other countries; all  
24 the paperwork's right. But they're getting  
25 components that don't work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ROSEN: Well, I didn't know.

2 MR. BLEY: More failures in the field.

3 MR. ROSEN: But I know that there are a  
4 lot of components going into current light water  
5 reactors, steam generators and that sort of thing  
6 that are being fabricated overseas. And there  
7 licensee quality control measures in these overseas  
8 factories is essential. Because the translation of  
9 our requirements and our quality standards to these  
10 overseas shops is not simple. And it may involve  
11 language barriers. But more importantly than  
12 language, it involves standards. How good do you  
13 really want it to be? How clean do you want the shop  
14 to be? How precise do you want it to be? And maybe  
15 some of our standards are, in fact, better than  
16 European in some areas and not as good in others.

17 So, I think you know it's the  
18 traditional role of the customer. It seems to me, it  
19 has to be very much reenforced to go in and demand.  
20 Given the nature of what's being done here, the  
21 importance of it, that should be reenforced at every  
22 stop.

23 DR. WALLIS: Don't assume it's worse if  
24 it's fabricated overseas.

25 MR. ROSEN: No, no. It could be better.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me the  
2 inspection is very important.

3 MR. ROSEN: It could be better, but  
4 different.

5 DR. WALLIS: It might well be better.

6 MR. ROSEN: It might be better, but it  
7 might be different and that is --

8 DR. WALLIS: Then it is the inspection  
9 that is important.

10 MR. ROSEN: And that alone creates a  
11 difficulty.

12 MR. KING: Yes. And there is always  
13 you're using non-U.S. codes and standards which if  
14 they propose to do that, we're going to have to  
15 review them and either accept them or reject them.  
16 But we need to put that provision in as well as to  
17 allow that to happen.

18 DR. WALLIS: It may well be that the  
19 utility finds that it can buy fuel for half the  
20 price somewhere else.

21 MR. KING: Yes.

22 DR. WALLIS: And it's going to do it.

23 MR. ROSEN: I think we have enough  
24 experience from looking at non-U.S. fabrication of  
25 safety related components to know that it's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trivial, not a trivial issue.

2 MR. KING: Okay. Slide 35, quickly  
3 operational things. Normal operation, we don't see  
4 any difference in requirements than we have today  
5 for plants.

6 Accident management program, we would  
7 expect to have some requirement that requires an  
8 accident management program to address what we call  
9 beyond design basis accidents. We would expect that  
10 they have an EP program, although the extent of that  
11 would be dependent upon the design characteristics,  
12 and that's discussed under defense-in-depth.

13 And then protection of the operating  
14 staff. Back in the beginning of this presentation  
15 we said that we're developing requirements to  
16 protect the public, the environment and the worker.  
17 And the way we envision protecting the worker is  
18 part of it would be continuing what we do today in  
19 terms of protection of the control operating staff  
20 building upon GDC-19. The other part would be in  
21 developing the accident management program requiring  
22 that whatever actions have to be taken outside the  
23 control room, the worker has sufficient shielding,  
24 training, whatever, protective gear whatever he  
25 needs to take care of that within the dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements under 10 CFR 20.1205, which is for  
2 dealing -- I forget the official name, but it's  
3 heroic action kinds of things. There are provisions  
4 in Part 20 that allow these special exposures for  
5 emergency type conditions and there's dose limits  
6 associated with those as well.

7 MR. ROSEN: On a voluntary basis.

8 MR. KING: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: how are you going to  
10 deal with the question of what is an adequate number  
11 of operators?

12 MR. KING: That's an issue that has to  
13 be dealt with, it's more or less going to be plant  
14 specific.

15 MR. ROSEN: I think that's the bullet  
16 normal operation training, procedures, tech specs  
17 and in your accident management, you're going to  
18 also need training procedures and tech specs.

19 MR. KING: Yes.

20 MR. ROSEN: And it's under the accident  
21 management where your procedures gets to the  
22 questions as raised.

23 DR. WALLIS: I'm wondering if the  
24 control room will be like the traditional control  
25 room. If you have ten modules on site, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different ways to manage that.

2 MR. ROSEN: It won't be anything like  
3 the traditional controls. It'll be computer monitor.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. It'll be ten  
5 different --

6 MR. ROSEN: I don't think it'll be ten,  
7 it'll be one probably. Ten buttons to press, unit  
8 one, module two --

9 MR. KING: Yes, the whole issue of  
10 staffing is an open one that has to be dealt with.

11 MR. ROSEN: Well, where does it get  
12 dealt with? Here, or some other process?

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think when you  
14 certify that, we're going to deal with it somewhere.

15 MR. ROSEN: No, I'm going back to this  
16 model when Mary started the discussion.

17 MR. KING: It's going to show up  
18 somewhere in this model.

19 MR. ROSEN: In the technology-specific  
20 framework?

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, it needs --

22 MS. DROUIN: Well, there is going to  
23 have to be some high level criteria that's  
24 technology-neutral and then guidance on how you  
25 would apply that on a technology specific basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Well, it seems to me that's  
2 perfect for a technology-neutral criteria. I mean,  
3 a criteria that says the operating staff has to be  
4 able to carry out the procedural actions in accident  
5 management.

6 MS. DROUIN: Exactly.

7 MR. ROSEN: With adequate reliability  
8 and time margin.

9 MS. DROUIN: Exactly.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's the top level.

11 DR. WALLIS: It's performance-based.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And how to translate  
13 that into a real number of operators is going to be  
14 tough, but that's the top level.

15 MS. DROUIN: And where that translation  
16 shows up would be the technology-specific.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. In the PRA. In  
18 the PRA.

19 MS. DROUIN: And then many operations  
20 would be in the Reg Guide.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I think that's a  
22 good approach.

23 MR. ROSEN: And you have to say that  
24 that's the operating staff on site at the minimum  
25 staffing, with the minimum staffing. I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normally they'll have lots of other people that can  
2 come help them, but there will be times when that's  
3 not true.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, typically our  
5 approach has been to be performance based and to  
6 define the functions, not to say how they're going  
7 to be performed. So maybe you don't need to say  
8 number of operations. You need to have a  
9 demonstration that these functions can be performed  
10 by whatever. Maybe it's no operators.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That may be the best  
12 way.

13 MS. DROUIN: Did any of you see on Fox  
14 last week "Meltdown," they only had two.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I missed that.

16 MR. ROSEN: I didn't know about it, but  
17 I would have missed it if I did.

18 MS. DROUIN: In the whole plant.

19 MR. KING: We haven't dealt with the  
20 issue of staffing yet. It has to be dealt with.

21 All right. Now we can move on.

22 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: Now there's one word for  
24 it. You had too many words about defense-in-depth  
25 and the reason was you weren't quite sure what it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was?

2 MR. LEHNER: We try to cover all bases.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Do you know what it is?  
4 Does anybody know what it is?

5 MS. DROUIN: Okay. John?

6 MR. LEHNER: All right. So we want to  
7 briefly talk about the approach we took to treatment  
8 of uncertainties, which of course is use of defense-  
9 in-depth. We mention the types of uncertainties we  
10 feel we have to deal with, and then talk about the  
11 defense-in-depth principles, the model that we  
12 envision and how it would be applied.

13 So in the approach, the defense-in-depth  
14 has been a fundamental part of the NRC's safety  
15 philosophy. And basically we're saying that the  
16 reason that we have defense-in-depth is because of  
17 uncertainty. In other words, if there was no  
18 uncertainty you wouldn't need the defense-in-depth.  
19 So that's the premise.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's not that you have  
21 uncertainty.

22 DR. WALLIS: That's not necessarily so.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's just that you have  
24 an inability to really quantify that uncertainty.  
25 If you could really quantify them, you could deal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with the uncertainties by using confidence levels.

2 MR. LEHNER: Yes. I guess it depends  
3 upon your definition of uncertainty also.

4 MS. DROUIN: I disagree because you  
5 can't quantify what you don't know.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's what I said,  
7 that's the reason you have the defense-in-depth, you  
8 can't quantify. If you could, you could deal with  
9 it all with confidence levels.

10 DR. WALLIS: This is true, though. You  
11 have multiple barriers because it's good design  
12 practice, and the PRA says it works. Because even  
13 if you have no uncertainties, it's still a good  
14 thing to do.

15 DR. SHACK: You see most of the --

16 MS. DROUIN: It's a good thing to do  
17 because you're uncertainty.

18 DR. WALLIS: Even in the deterministic  
19 world you want defense-in-depth

20 MR. LEHNER: Oh, sure.

21 MS. DROUIN: Because of uncertainties.

22 DR. WALLIS: No.

23 DR. SHACK: Because if you design  
24 objective. I mean --

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: I would think that most of  
2 what we credit to defense-in-depth doesn't treat  
3 uncertainties. It's what you have to do in order to  
4 make design objectives.

5 DR. WALLIS: That's right. Absolutely.

6 MR. LEHNER: I think it sort of depends  
7 on how you define uncertainty. I mean, we're taking  
8 a very broad definition of uncertainty here.

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, there's an additional  
10 amount of defense-in-depth you need because of  
11 uncertainty. But it's not the fundamental reason  
12 you have defense-in-depth.

13 DR. SHACK: Well, if I take my example,  
14 you know, a containment is -- I don't look at it as  
15 defense-in-depth on a current model reactor, by in  
16 large, because I need the containment to met my  
17 design objectives. It is, in fact, defense-in-depth  
18 for an advanced LWR because at least, if I believe  
19 the PRA, I could meet my design objectives within a  
20 containment. And so when I put the containment on an  
21 AP1000, it's a true defense-in-depth measure, aside  
22 from my physical --

23 MR. LEHNER: Yes, in that sense I think  
24 that's certainly true that there are elements that  
25 are in the design that also serve as defense-in-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depth systems. That's certainly true. But --

2 DR. SHACK: Yes. The defense-in-depth  
3 somehow gives the impression, at least, that you  
4 know I don't really need this when in fact I really  
5 do.

6 MR. ROSEN: Well, I guess my position on  
7 this is that you don't need defense-in-depth if you  
8 have a total knowledge of uncertainty and of the  
9 confidence bounds. And they're narrow enough. But I  
10 said there's a huge "if" in there. That if is that  
11 you cannot get there from here because of the  
12 irreducible problem of model incompleteness  
13 uncertainty.

14 DR. WALLIS: But you still have a  
15 sequence of values so that if one fails, the other  
16 holds and if that fails, another holds.

17 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

18 DR. SHACK: Unless I could --

19 MR. LEHNER: But if you knew perfectly  
20 how your reactor worked, why would the barrier fail?

21 DR. WALLIS: Then you have it because in  
22 order to meet your objectives. You have 10 percent  
23 chance of this failing, 10 percent chance of that  
24 failing.

25 MR. LEHNER: Well that's uncertainly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: An overall chance --

2 MS. DROUIN: But that's uncertainty.

3 MR. LEHNER: That's uncertainty.

4 DR. WALLIS: That's not uncertainty.

5 MR. ROSEN: No, that's stochastic. And

6 I think -- well, what you do is you sum those up.

7 And if you get to 10 to the minus 7 or 8 --

8 DR. SHACK: If I know the probability  
9 exactly, is it uncertain? No.

10 MR. LEHNER: The point right here we're  
11 trying to make is the definition of uncertainty.

12 MR. BLEY: You don't need a requirement  
13 on defense-in-depth without uncertainty. It'll be  
14 there by design to meet your objectives, but you  
15 don't need a requirement for it unless there's some  
16 uncertainty. That's what we're trying to say, and  
17 maybe we didn't say that clearly or maybe there's  
18 not a way to say it clearly.

19 DR. WALLIS: Okay. By uncertainty you  
20 mean because the things are probabilistic or because  
21 there's uncertainty about the probabilities?

22 MR. MUBAYI: Both. Both.

23 MR. BLEY: Both. Yes, both.

24 MR. MUBAYI: And the next slide --

25 MR. LEHNER: Yes, actually when we talk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the different kinds of uncertainties.

2 Well, we just discuss here where this  
3 has been mentioned in past NRC documents. And what  
4 we want to do here is we want to build on that past  
5 practice or try to come up with an implementation  
6 that's more consistent and more quantitative and  
7 traceable in implementation.

8 So if we go to the next slide, we've  
9 listed here the types of uncertainties that we have  
10 to deal with. And the first one, the random  
11 uncertainty is that one that you just mentioned  
12 that's inherent in the fact that we have probability  
13 distributions. And then we have the epistemic or  
14 state of knowledge uncertainties. We've divided  
15 these up into parameter uncertainty, model  
16 uncertainty and out of model uncertainty we've  
17 separated completeness, analytical, special  
18 importance.

19 DR. WALLIS: That's a difficult one.  
20 That's a difficult one.

21 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

22 MR. ROSEN: I think with completeness  
23 uncertainty is much more important when you're  
24 talking about new reactors.

25 MR. LEHNER: Yes. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: And thousands of years of  
2 experience that you would assume that after you have  
3 thousands and thousands of year of experience, it  
4 would show up. It may not be a good assumption, but  
5 at least you have some chance of it.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Reactor years.

7 MR. ROSEN: Reactor years, yes.

8 But in a case where you have zero  
9 experience --

10 MR. LEHNER: Yes, we agree completely.  
11 That's an essential issue with new reactors.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But you know these  
13 thousand of reactor years of experience with light  
14 water reactors doesn't all get thrown out the  
15 windows when you're talking about new plants. I  
16 mean, you've learned a lot about reactors in  
17 general.

18 MR. LEHNER: Sure.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: So you know you still  
20 can use that information.

21 MR. ROSEN: Oh, yes. There's lots of  
22 things that are in common. They both have neutrons.  
23 They all have neutrons.

24 DR. SHACK: And from other industry.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: As well as you'll have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 similar shutdown mechanisms.

2 DR. WALLIS: Doesn't this also apply to  
3 risk contributors that you have thought of but you  
4 got no idea how to analyze them.

5 MR. LEHNER: Yes. Yes.

6 DR. WALLIS: I guess that's why the  
7 second one.

8 MR. LEHNER: Yes. And even it can apply  
9 to contributors that you may even know how to  
10 analyze, but it's not economical or not worth doing.

11 DR. WALLIS: Or it's so difficult to do?

12 MR. LEHNER: So difficult to do, yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: Like the sump blockage  
14 issue.

15 MR. ROSEN: Oh, I thought you said you  
16 were making progress, Graham.

17 MR. LEHNER: Okay. The next slide talks  
18 about the defense-in-depth principles, basic  
19 qualitative principles. And the first one, for lack  
20 of a better terminology, it again mentions accident  
21 prevention and mitigation recognizing that what's  
22 prevention in some sequence would be considered  
23 mitigation in another sequence and so forth. But  
24 nevertheless, that the design incorporates a balance  
25 between preventive measures and mitigative measures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: Yes, I've always had a  
2 problem with that. You know, if I have two plants  
3 with the same risk to the public; this one says the  
4 one that has a sort of a 10 times greater chance of  
5 core damage that wipes out my huge investment is  
6 really a better, more optimized design.

7 MR. LEHNER: Well, a balance we're not  
8 talking about, you know 50/50 here.

9 MR. BLEY: I think the utility might  
10 have other -- beyond risk, public risk.

11 DR. SHACK: But even from the NRC's  
12 point of view, that just doesn't strike me as a  
13 conclusion I really want to come to. And I'm not  
14 sure what I mean by this.

15 MR. ROSEN: Well, what you mean is an  
16 ounce of prevention, sort of the pound of cure.

17 MR. LEHNER: Right. You don't want to  
18 put all your eggs in one basket.

19 DR. SHACK: Well, but the balance from  
20 my mind is so heavily -- you know, if I really think  
21 I'm preventing the accident, I really want to  
22 prevent the accident.

23 DR. WALLIS: That makes more sense, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's what you mean  
25 the balance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. SHACK: Well, when we write down  
2 these frameworks, you know, we have 10 to the minus  
3 4 and CDF --

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And 10 to the minus 1  
5 on containment. That's a balance, isn't it?

6 DR. SHACK: Yes, but then does that mean  
7 that PWR which more or less satisfied that is a  
8 better design than my BWR which probably has a much  
9 lower CDF but a much higher containment failure?  
10 I'd probably rather not have the accident.

11 DR. WALLIS: This is true. Almost  
12 everything in daily life or of a big consequence,  
13 you'd much rather prevent than try to mitigate after  
14 the thing.

15 MR. LEHNER: That's true. But I just  
16 want to point out that's true because you can make  
17 that statement because of the experience you've had  
18 with the kind of reactors.

19 DR. SHACK: Yes, that's true. I'm  
20 placing my confidence in the fact that CDF really is  
21 low.

22 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

23 DR. SHACK: And that's always a problem.

24 MR. LEHNER: And so when we're talking  
25 about --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: When you say "balance" I  
2 don't think you really mean balance.

3 MR. LEHNER: Not equal balance,  
4 certainly.

5 MS. DROUIN: You don't need equal  
6 balance. It doesn't mean 50/50.

7 MR. LEHNER: No, not equal balance.

8 DR. SHACK: Well, I'm not even sure you  
9 mean equal balance. You mean sort of a structuralist  
10 thing here.

11 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

12 DR. SHACK: That until I'm extremely  
13 confident --

14 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

15 DR. SHACK: -- in my accident  
16 prevention, I want mitigation. But if I really am  
17 confident about that prevention, I'm willing to kind  
18 of slide on the mitigation stuff.

19 DR. WALLIS: Or if you have a really  
20 robust mitigation --

21 MR. LEHNER: Not completely. Not  
22 completely.

23 MR. BLEY: We all have to be  
24 comfortable.

25 MS. DROUIN: And when you get further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the slides you will see that it captures both  
2 of those.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But let's examine that  
4 just a little bit. I like Bill's thinking here,  
5 believe it or not. Let's look at th gas-cooled  
6 reactor concept. Now, let's assume that they can  
7 actually achieve the quality of this fuel design  
8 that they claim they can, and that you can  
9 demonstrate someway that it actually has that  
10 quality.

11 Now, you have a probability of or a  
12 frequency of core melt -- the frequency of a release  
13 of fission products at all was extremely low. And  
14 you're highly confident in that. You're highly  
15 confident in that because you can't figure anyway to  
16 get the fission products out even though you look at  
17 all the types of accidents you might be able to get.  
18 How much mitigation do you really need, do you need  
19 in containment? I mean, I think you have to face up  
20 to this. And I think the uncertainty has to enter  
21 in here. The uncertainty on your ability to  
22 determine this prevention has to have something to  
23 do with how much mitigation you need with the  
24 balance. Somehow you need to relate --

25 DR. WALLIS: The probability that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be wrong is what you're looking for?

2 DR. SHACK: Yes. The irreducible  
3 uncertainty of incompleteness.

4 MR. KING: You got a bad batch of fuel  
5 from the fabricator.

6 DR. SHACK: Well, physical protection  
7 may trump all of these considerations.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, that very well  
9 could be.

10 MR. LEHNER: That's true.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That very well. But you  
12 know, physical protection could be -- I don't care  
13 what you do to this reactor, even if it doesn't have  
14 a containment on it, you might not be able to  
15 release fission products.

16 MS. DROUIN: But you will in the slides  
17 we're going to get exactly to this point, because  
18 this is a fundamental in our model.

19 MR. LEHNER: Yes, I think it's better  
20 illustrated in a later slide here.

21 DR. WALLIS: Okay. We'll let you get  
22 on. But if your slide avoids wishy-washy terms like  
23 balance, which we can't determine, there's no way --

24 MS. DROUIN: No, but on a -- you know  
25 that's what the viewgraph.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: I know what's on the  
2 viewgraph.

3 MS. DROUIN: You know the framework  
4 document hopefully explains what we mean by balance.

5 DR. SHACK: Well, I still have trouble  
6 with, you know, every time I see that in every  
7 framework document and then I see the exact  
8 illustration, it still says to me I really rather  
9 have 10 to the minus 4 and 10 to the minus 1. And I  
10 say no, I'd rather have 10 to the minus 5.

11 MS. DROUIN: Anyway.

12 MR. LEHNER: All right. Yes, Bob, it  
13 could say something like you can't ignore one.

14 DR. SHACK: Now that -- really these  
15 core principles are structuralist principles.

16 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

17 DR. WALLIS: It's like balance between  
18 prevention and cure of disease, isn't it? I mean,  
19 certain disease are much better prevented then cured  
20 and other ones like common colds, you might as well  
21 just let happen.

22 MR. LEHNER: True.

23 DR. WALLIS: I don't think you can say  
24 there's some magic balance you have to achieve.

25 MR. KING: It's not there's a magic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 balance, but it's do you totally want to let go of  
2 mitigation?

3 MR. BLEY: I think what we've meant by  
4 balance is that block five on that earlier picture  
5 where you're looking at the results of the PRA, what  
6 you've got from your design accidents, what you've  
7 got from your protective strategies and how those  
8 are working together and that's the kind of balance.  
9 That integration of all of those with consideration  
10 of the uncertainty. So it's weighing those things  
11 against each other rather than a 50/50 or a ten to  
12 one, or anything --

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, let me ask you a  
14 practical question given this framework. If I come  
15 in with an HTGR and I say I can meet all the F-C  
16 goals that you have without a containment at all,  
17 not even a confinement. And I'm coming in with that  
18 as my design is certified. Now, how are you going to  
19 deal with that issue? You're going to make me put a  
20 containment on it? And what kind of containment is  
21 it going to be?

22 MR. KING: Core spray.

23 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Before we answer  
24 that, I think John is going to get to that specific  
25 kind of question when we get to the next two slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay. I'll let you go  
2 ahead.

3 MS. DROUIN: So I really urge let him  
4 get through the next slides.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay.

6 MS. DROUIN: Because I think it will  
7 answer it.

8 DR. WALLIS: There is another extreme,  
9 which is a reactor which is lousy but you put a  
10 humongous containment on it, anything happens  
11 there's no consequence.

12 MR. ROSEN: Or as long as you put it on  
13 the --

14 MS. DROUIN: I think these issues are  
15 going to be answered in the next two slides.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I don't think we would  
17 allow that.

18 MR. ROSEN: I hope not.

19 MR. LEHNER: All right. So the other  
20 principles are, you know, a second one simply is  
21 redundancy and diversity, basically. And the third  
22 one says that you want to have -- whatever  
23 reliability goals and calculations you do, that you  
24 would account for the uncertainties and the  
25 equipment and the human performance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then finally --

2 DR. WALLIS: This "single element" gives  
3 you troubles because are you talking into parts of a  
4 system or single systems within other systems and so  
5 on? I know what you mean, but --

6 MR. ROSEN: I don't know what you mean  
7 when you "uncertainties in SSCs." Do you mean  
8 reliability of SSCs, unavailability of SSCs? What's  
9 this uncertainty in SSCs? I mean, the only real  
10 uncertainty --

11 MR. LEHNER: Yes. It's the fact that  
12 the reliability goals you set up take account of the  
13 uncertainty. And the calculations that you do take  
14 account of the uncertainty.

15 MR. ROSEN: Wording could improve.

16 MR. KING: It could be more than  
17 reliability. It could be performance.

18 MR. ROSEN: Right. Performance,  
19 reliability.

20 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

21 MR. ROSEN: And availability.

22 MR. KING: Right.

23 MR. LEHNER: Right. Okay.

24 Now lastly, we're just saying that the  
25 way you site plants should ensure public health and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 safety is basically what we're saying here. You  
2 know, you shouldn't site them in Central Park.

3 MR. KING: We're not talking about urban  
4 siting here.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's a good idea.

6 MR. KING: General population incentive  
7 and that kind of stuff.

8 MR. LEHNER: Okay. The next slide then  
9 talks about the defense-in-depth model which is a  
10 combination of structuralist and rationalist?

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Where did you get that  
12 idea?

13 MR. LEHNER: We heavily referenced your  
14 papers in our framework. I was going to say, the  
15 term I'm sure is familiar to everybody here.

16 DR. WALLIS: The people who defined  
17 defense-in-depth in for reactors didn't know  
18 anything about structuralism or rationalism. They  
19 did it anyway.

20 MR. BLEY: They did. They just didn't  
21 use those words.

22 MR. LEHNER: Yes. So what the -- and  
23 again, this is similar to some of the ideas that  
24 were espoused in papers by some of the members here.

25 The structuralist, the model is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structuralist at a high level. And we think that our  
2 protective strategies constitute the defense-in-  
3 depth at the structuralist level, at that high  
4 level. In other words, those -- well, the four  
5 strategies plus the physical protection. If you  
6 take those four strategies sort of in a time  
7 sequence order, that is limit initiating events,  
8 have protective systems for mitigating accident,  
9 have barrier integrity and finally accident  
10 management; that those four elements, those four  
11 strategies I should say taken together represent a  
12 high level structuralist defense-in-depth model.

13 And this primarily is useful for  
14 addressing the completeness uncertainties and some  
15 of the model uncertainty as well, but primarily for  
16 completeness uncertainty.

17 Within each one of those protective  
18 strategies we want to apply a rationalist model that  
19 quantitatively looks at reliability or hits the  
20 performance goals that are set up for each one of  
21 those protective strategies and assures in a  
22 quantitative manner that you've met -- if you meet  
23 those performance goals and you can meet them, this  
24 is very important, including the uncertainty.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, I thought this was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting and then I thought well I'd love to see  
2 an example, where you take the very useful model and  
3 you say I got fuel and I got a containment. How do I  
4 trade off more reliability in the fuel against more  
5 reliability in the containment? How do I make a  
6 decision based on your structure here? And if you  
7 can't show me how I would make a decision, I don't  
8 know how to use that.

9 MR. LEHNER: Well, we think we want to  
10 include examples here.

11 DR. WALLIS: Because, obviously, there  
12 are different combinations of, you know.

13 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

14 MR. BROWN: Getting a fuel which is  
15 very, very robust and getting a very robust  
16 containment.

17 MR. LEHNER: Well, notice that when we  
18 talk about barrier integrity, we're not necessarily  
19 ---

20 DR. WALLIS: So how would you make  
21 decision based on this? It sounds very interesting  
22 in terms of words, but you could show some example  
23 of how you actually apply it to reach a better  
24 conclusion than if you hadn't applied it, then that  
25 would really be a very helpful --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, let me give you  
2 my example. If I had used the strategies that I  
3 mentioned; limit fission product release, limit  
4 exposure to workers, limit release to the  
5 environment and that, if I had done that I would  
6 have had individual F-C curves acceptance values.  
7 These have nothing to do with the design, they're  
8 acceptance values. On each one of these limits.  
9 Okay.

10                   Now, if a design now comes in and  
11 calculates this first F-C, limit on the release of  
12 fuel accepted in terms of an F-C there, and that F-C  
13 happens -- I'm expressing it in terms of a  
14 confidence level also.

15                   DR. WALLIS: That meets the one that you  
16 have for the plant.

17                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: Then you have got it.

18                   DR. WALLIS: And you don't need a  
19 containment?

20                   CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's correct. But it  
21 has to be done at a particular confidence level and  
22 you have to be able to -- there are elements in  
23 there, you have to also meet the design basis  
24 defense, too.

25                   DR. WALLIS: I think if you believed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you'd say AP1000 didn't need any containment.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Possibly. Possibly.

3 But, no, the confidence level there -- we haven't  
4 done the confidence level on that one yet.

5 MR. ROSEN: Yes, but your analysis, how  
6 do you deal with completeness uncertainty? Can you  
7 still --

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You have to also meet  
9 the design basis accidents, which are -- you take  
10 every accident type and you put stringent  
11 requirements on it just like we do now. You have to  
12 meet both of them. And that was supposed to take  
13 care of the completeness problems.

14 MR. ROSEN: It doesn't really unless you  
15 -- it's a matter of faith. You think you've got  
16 everything that could happen covered, but you --

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, when you're  
18 talking about completeness, everything is a matter  
19 of fact in terms of how you do it.

20 DR. SHACK: But even your confidence  
21 level. I mean, I can always go through a formal  
22 confidence level calculation. But confidence level  
23 that I need before I remove the containment however,  
24 I suspect -- you know, needs far more than a formal  
25 -- you know, I somehow almost need a physical reason

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's impossible to have this happen.

2 MR. ROSEN: But I think your earlier  
3 comment, Bill, is correct. And it's be trumped by  
4 the physical protection. I mean, this is an  
5 interesting discussion, but that's really what it  
6 is.

7 DR. WALLIS: It may be trumped by public  
8 perception.

9 MR. ROSEN: It may be trumped by public  
10 perception? But in any event, trumped.

11 MR. LEHNER: Anyway, this slide is sort  
12 of is the essence of the concept that it shows a  
13 structuralist and an rationalist aspects. And  
14 basically the structuralist part is that we're  
15 saying you can't completely ignore any one of those  
16 protective strategies. That there has to be some  
17 allocation given to each one of those protective  
18 strategies.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Now when you look at  
20 the yellow box underneath the protective systems.

21 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And you have associated  
23 with it the level of confidence on acceptance  
24 criteria, would you give an example of what an  
25 acceptance criteria might be there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEHNER: for the protective systems?

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

3 MR. LEHNER: I guess in this case it  
4 would be a reliability level, an acceptability  
5 reliability level of the system.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Of a shutdown of the  
7 scram.

8 MR. ROSEN: Reflood if the reactor  
9 requires reflood or --

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: How do you arrive at a  
11 reliability acceptance value on reliability? What  
12 are you going to use to decide on what's an  
13 acceptable reliability?

14 MR. KING: You're working backwards from  
15 your 10 to the minus to the fifth, 10 minus sixth  
16 overall plant numbers seem to meet those, I need  
17 certain reliability of my systems that contribute to  
18 --

19 MR. ROSEN: You look at the split  
20 fractions and then dominate sequences.

21 DR. WALLIS: You have more reliability  
22 in the next box than in the --

23 MR. LEHNER: Yes. The designer can  
24 allocate the reliability among these boxes up to a  
25 certain --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: The acceptance --

2 MR. ROSEN: You can't put zero there.

3 Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: The designer has a great  
5 time, it's the regulator who has difficulty deciding  
6 whether it's acceptable or not.

7 MS. DROUIN: I mean overall acceptance  
8 criteria are your risk guidelines that we're  
9 established. And the only time you can ignore  
10 those, and you don't have to worry about meeting  
11 them, is when you're in an extremely rare category.

12 So when you're making a decision and  
13 you're saying, okay, you know I've got my protective  
14 strategy here and you look at the accident scenario  
15 of concern, you now if you're in the frequent you  
16 can balance. I mean, you can put a lot of it, maybe  
17 you make your reliability on your protective systems  
18 95 percent. And you do less under your barrier  
19 integrity or you switch off. But across all of them  
20 you still have to meet the overall risk guidelines  
21 goals. And that's what I'm saying where you can  
22 come in and balance. You can choose but you can't  
23 have zero reliability in any of them unless you're  
24 below the 10 to the minus 7.

25 DR. SHACK: Now as a practical matter we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 almost always end up partitioning these things.  
2 That is if you pick a rare event, you know, a PTS  
3 event or maybe a large break LOCA when we get to it,  
4 you know we're going to have some sort of frequency  
5 for that and you're going to have to decide how  
6 you're going to partition up the sort of degree. Do  
7 you have any guidance on that?

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, you've got a lot  
9 of rare events --

10 DR. SHACK: You got a lot of rare events  
11 and how much am I going to attribute to PTS, how  
12 much am I going to attribute to large break LOCA,  
13 how much --

14 MR. ROSEN: Well, the practical matter  
15 is the designer is the user, the customer who is  
16 paying for it or some --

17 DR. SHACK: No, no. The regulator is  
18 going to accept something --

19 MR. ROSEN: I know. But the guy who is  
20 going to -- who is paying for it will have a  
21 designer who will told to make sure that this thing,  
22 that prevention is very strong for all the reasons  
23 we mentioned before. So you're going to have a  
24 strong prevention because that's what the customer  
25 desires.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: My frequency of a large  
2 break LOCA is down 10 to the minus 5, 10 to the  
3 minus 6. It's pretty small, but I'm still going to  
4 have to deal with it.

5 DR. WALLIS: You going to relax --

6 DR. SHACK: But, you know, I have a 10  
7 to the minus 6 probability of that. I maybe have a  
8 10 to the minus 6 probability of a PTS or something.  
9 You know, I've got a bunch of rare events. How do I  
10 -- am I going to count my rare events or I'll assume  
11 that there's not that many of them and I'll pick  
12 some number like two?

13 DR. WALLIS: You've got to be  
14 independent of consequences. I mean if your  
15 consequence of the large break LOCA is 10 the  
16 seventh times as big as the consequence of the  
17 frequent events, maybe it's more important even  
18 though its frequency is so small.

19 MR. BLEY: Exactly.

20 DR. WALLIS: So I don't know the  
21 frequency is the only criterion.

22 DR. SHACK: -- big consequences.

23 DR. WALLIS: Is frequency the only  
24 criterion here? Certainly consequence has to figure  
25 into the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Well, it's risk, which is  
2 the product of frequency and consequence.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. I think what they  
4 have there, they were just defining what the terms  
5 are. That's not the acceptance criteria.

6 MR. LEHNER: Yes, that's not the  
7 acceptance criteria.

8 MS. DROUIN: No.

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I mean, that's just  
10 defining what those are.

11 MR. LEHNER: It's the risk guidelines at  
12 the end that are the acceptance criteria.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Which has the  
14 consequence in them.

15 DR. WALLIS: Does it?

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Yes. Making that  
17 acceptance criteria --

18 MR. ROSEN: Frequency times --

19 DR. WALLIS: No, it's just frequency.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No.

21 DR. WALLIS: There is no -- there are  
22 only frequency and CDF is only frequency. Anyway --

23 MR. LEHNER: Well, yes, that's true for  
24 the very last, the extremely rare what we're saying  
25 the frequency is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I mean, for the extremely  
2 rare, yes, you're just looking at frequency.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's because --

4 DR. WALLIS: Apparently you are.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But I think Bill has a  
6 legitimate question. If you had 100 extremely rare  
7 events, that may not be the acceptable value for  
8 each one of them.

9 DR. SHACK: But you're not going to have  
10 a 100 extremely rare events.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No. So you're pretty  
12 sure you're not going to have very many.

13 DR. SHACK: But am I going to have two,  
14 three, four.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Maybe this is a level  
16 that already --

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, again, this looks  
18 good. I would think you ought to work through some  
19 sort of example looking at rather extreme cases and  
20 say how would it play out in this picture. What  
21 decisions would it lead you to make.

22 DR. SHACK: Yes. Especially when you  
23 apply it to problems like PTS and large break LOCA  
24 that you're going to have to deal with.

25 DR. WALLIS: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Oh, yes.

2 MR. BLEY: Tom, I think we were leaving  
3 out as both the total and any individual, weren't  
4 we, when we talked through this.

5 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay. That could be in  
6 the total.

7 MR. BLEY: On the rare, on the extremely  
8 rare? We used that both as a total and an  
9 individual?

10 DR. WALLIS: Does this patter help us  
11 decide what to do about 50.46 today?

12 DR. SHACK: Well, I see PTS and large  
13 break LOCA sitting in the rear --

14 MS. DROUIN: They are using a lot of  
15 this stuff that we are establishing this framework  
16 to be consistent with 50.46. They are looking very  
17 closely at what we're doing there.

18 DR. WALLIS: It is helping?

19 MS. DROUIN: That --

20 DR. WALLIS: I would love to have a  
21 framework for resolving that one.

22 MS. DROUIN: I think the answer would be  
23 yes.

24 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's it. I mean if  
25 you can show that it's work on a difficult problem,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be wonderful.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: When you're talking  
3 about barrier integrity, I mean let's talk about  
4 barriers, although I don't like that. Do you mean  
5 conditional probability of failure, is that what you  
6 mean by the integrity?

7 MR. BLEY: This one is a little -- you  
8 know, these are integrated, protective systems and  
9 barriers you can't think of independently --

10 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

11 MR. BLEY: -- because the protective  
12 systems are protecting the barriers. The success  
13 criteria used for them are ones aimed at giving  
14 certain levels of protection. So it's not quite as  
15 separatable as ---

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That is that when you  
17 get --

18 MR. LEHNER: And even using them as a  
19 preventing events that could threaten the barriers.

20 MR. BLEY: Yes, that's right. So they're  
21 not --

22 DR. WALLIS: So a barrier is acquiring -  
23 -

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, but it still seems  
25 to me like it goes down to a conditional probability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of failure.

2 MR. BLEY: Yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: Effective system is a  
4 cooling system for --

5 MR. BLEY: That's right.

6 MR. KING: I think you're right. You're  
7 down in the yellow box under barrier integrity,  
8 that's right.

9 MR. LEHNER: Yes, that yellow box.

10 MR. KING: And when you're in a green  
11 box of barrier integrity, it's whatever the  
12 Commission decides on the containment and whatever  
13 we want to say about cladding integrity and pressure  
14 boundary integrity.

15 MR. LEHNER: Oh, that's right. Yes.  
16 That's right. The yellow box below it is a failure  
17 probability.

18 I guess the other thing here, even  
19 though I hesitate to mention it, is that I mean we  
20 say none of them can be zero. I mean I guess the  
21 question is how low can you go in any one of them,  
22 which we haven't really defined.

23 MR. ROSEN: you said "balance."

24 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

25 MR. BLEY: But we haven't completely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined it.

2 MR. ROSEN: Does balance include zero?

3 MR. LEHNER: No, it doesn't include  
4 zero. But we don't know how close to zero you can  
5 get.

6 DR. SHACK: Epsilon.

7 MR. MUBAYI: No, it's an asymptotic --

8 MR. LEHNER: All right. The next figure  
9 then describes the application or how we see that  
10 this would be implemented where initial design would  
11 be --

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'm sorry. I'm going  
13 to say something about this. It all traditional  
14 engineering design you have an optimization criteria  
15 and you can trade off these boxes against the other.

16 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

17 DR. WALLIS: That's the rational way of  
18 doing all engineering. And I don't see a mechanism  
19 for trading off here. It's all sort of arbitrary  
20 decision. You have you can't be less than 10  
21 percent of that and so and so. You really need a  
22 measure. It's going back almost to risk or something  
23 as a measure.

24 MR. KING: Yes, you can trade off.

25 MR. LEHNER: You can trade of.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WALLIS: Well, I don't know, unless  
2 you have a measure or something I don't know you  
3 make a rational trade.

4 MR. KING: The overall measures out on  
5 the right.

6 DR. WALLIS: I suspect the decision they  
7 developed to have a huge robust containment or have  
8 much better feel is really an economic one.

9 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

10 MR. KING: Oh, sure.

11 DR. WALLIS: And you haven't said  
12 anything about economics.

13 MR. LEHNER: Yes, but this --

14 MR. ROSEN: It's the designer who makes  
15 all those decisions.

16 MR. LEHNER: Yes, exactly. This is --

17 MR. MUBAYI: This is not the regulator.

18 MR. LEHNER: The regulator wouldn't make  
19 the economic decisions, right?

20 MR. ROSEN: No, the designer. The  
21 designer makes the economic decisions.

22 DR. WALLIS: The balance will be  
23 achieved by economics.

24 MR. ROSEN: And then he presents that to  
25 the regulator and he has to balance that's dictated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the design and economic design and as well as  
2 safety design. And if the regulator accepts that,  
3 fine. If not, then it gets maybe a little distorted,  
4 it's not quite economic. It's not ultimately  
5 economic.

6 MR. BLEY: Right. But there's this other  
7 side of balancing against uncertainty, and we  
8 haven't really worked out how you do that. But  
9 there's been a lot of various projects in the last  
10 ten years where people have put a lot of effort into  
11 quantitatively trying to structure the areas of  
12 uncertainty. And every time you do that you seem to  
13 learn a lot of about the things you might be missing  
14 in the process. So somehow that's part of this  
15 process. And where there are reasons to suspect the  
16 completeness and the model uncertainties are  
17 substantial, that's a place where you'd be less  
18 willing to go to low reliability valuables for  
19 strategies across the top. And we haven't  
20 implemented that yet in anyway. We've just talked  
21 about it.

22 MR. LEHNER: So this illustrates to have  
23 a flow chart way the way we think of the  
24 implementation of this. That you would have an  
25 initial design that incorporates the protective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategies. There would be a risk assessment  
2 performed on that design. And then one would examine  
3 for each protective strategy, first of all the --  
4 whether it meets the rationalist parts of defense-  
5 in-depth in terms of reliability goals including the  
6 uncertainties. And if not, then you would have to  
7 iterate on that until you've met those rationalist  
8 goals. That's the loop from box 4 and 5. And you  
9 would reexamine your revised design, box 3.

10 And then when you've satisfied the  
11 rationalist aspects, you would do --

12 MR. ROSEN: Now hold on just a step.  
13 What happens at that stage usually is that the  
14 design parameters for a given system are determined  
15 by the worst condition that that system has to  
16 perform under.

17 For example, a pump that performs in  
18 different sequences may only have to pump a 100 gpm  
19 in one sequence and 1,000 in another. So the pump's  
20 going to be sized to do a 1,000. It's always going  
21 to be sized to achieve its most severe function. So  
22 there's a step of, yes, you have to know them all  
23 and basically come down and look for battery. DC  
24 power, you have to look at the ampere that'll draw  
25 for each. So the batteries are sized for the worst

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condition. So there's another optimization step in  
2 there. I don't know if you need to show that. But  
3 that's really what goes inside that block. Is you  
4 do what you say there and then you do an  
5 optimization or a limiting from an engineering point  
6 of view for each of them.

7 And your systems come out very robust  
8 that way.

9 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

10 MR. ROSEN: Because the systems, you  
11 know, in the individual systems in the plant, in  
12 hardware end up being able to handle the worst  
13 condition for the worst sequence and usually are not  
14 stressed for most of them.

15 MR. LEHNER: Okay. I see your point.

16 I was going to say that -- first I was  
17 going to say that might in the initial design, but I  
18 see what you're saying. This would actually be in  
19 the safety analysis as you would incorporate this?

20 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Once you've identified  
21 the dominant sequences.

22 MR. LEHNER: Right.

23 MR. ROSEN: Then you'd go down on a  
24 system-by-system basis trying to identify what is  
25 the controlling condition for the design of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system.

2 MR. LEHNER: Right.

3 MR. ROSEN: And maybe that's too  
4 detailed.

5 DR. WALLIS: But you don't necessarily  
6 have to analyze. You could have this design so that  
7 a gremlin goes in there and tries to screw things up  
8 by making a pump not work or making -- it's just  
9 like a risk of treatment worse, but you do it just  
10 automatic. Once you got this thing, you go in there  
11 and you let this gremlin go around and do certain  
12 things and see if it's a robust system.

13 MR. ROSEN: I don't know how I'd do it.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, it would have to say,  
15 look, you've all this stuff --

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, you have the success--

17 DR. WALLIS: Suppose you were wrong  
18 about this ability of this pump to switch on and  
19 just don't let it switch it off.

20 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Well, you do that.

21 That's in fact what you do.

22 DR. WALLIS: Okay. You do that already.

23 MR. ROSEN: Sure, it's in the PRA.

24 DR. WALLIS: But you don't have to  
25 actually follow all these things yourself. You just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a gremlin go in and do it.

2 MR. ROSEN: The PRA has yes or no.

3 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

4 MR. ROSEN: And the yes and no is  
5 determined by the success criteria. So it's the  
6 success criteria that ultimately tell you how to  
7 size the system.

8 MR. LEHNER: You take the most stringent  
9 success criteria --

10 DR. WALLIS: But you don't have to  
11 switch it on. You can get defense-in-depth by  
12 letting it happen sort of random.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But tell me, where in  
14 this chart does your design basis accidents fit it,  
15 assuming you got such --

16 MR. LEHNER: Well, we don't explicitly  
17 show them. The part that the design basis accidents  
18 add to defense-in-depth are not explicitly shown  
19 here, that's true.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It seems like it ought  
21 to be.

22 MR. LEHNER: We'll include that now.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. There ought to be  
24 some way to show it in here.

25 MR. KING: When you do your design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, you may find I need to do something  
2 different in the design.

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

4 MR. KING: And that's not show on here.

5 MR. LEHNER: That's right. I should  
6 actually --

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think you need a box  
8 or something.

9 MR. BLEY: Yes. Somewhere where we  
10 talked about the strategies it would be a parallel--

11 MR. LEHNER: Right.

12 MR. ROSEN: So now we got a risk of  
13 assessment based on risk, which identifies the  
14 systems that are needed and their most critical  
15 function, their most -- whatever did I say -- their  
16 most stressful function. And then you go down to  
17 the next one where you do a structuralist check?

18 MR. LEHNER: Right.

19 MR. ROSEN: Now tell me about that.

20 MR. LEHNER: Well, this goes back to  
21 those defense-in-depth principles. In other words  
22 that you're not relying on a single system or any  
23 single operator action or over reliance on operation  
24 actions for instance to prevent certain accidents.

25 MR. ROSEN: Well, to get a concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example of that, we have all these sequences now at  
2 this stage, you've done all that work. So now you  
3 can look at the sequences and tell the computer to  
4 tell me all the operator actions. Print out all the  
5 operators actions on all the sequences and tell me  
6 what the most important one is. What's the most  
7 risk significant operator action. And if there's  
8 one that sticks way out from the others as being the  
9 reason that this sequence comes out low, is because  
10 the operators are --

11 DR. WALLIS: Well, just go through all  
12 the actions and screw up one of them. You can do it  
13 easily with a computer. You got thousands of --

14 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Well, I say, that's  
15 effectively what you're doing is you're putting out  
16 the most important operator action. And if it's way  
17 out of line with the others in terms of the  
18 reliability that's assumed or it's risk  
19 consequences. If you do it right, it's great. If  
20 you do it wrong it's awful. Whether or not you not  
21 you go to core damage or not depends upon human  
22 performance under this circumstance. That's where I  
23 think you're saying you'd do something different?

24 MR. LEHNER: You would do something  
25 different, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ROSEN: You'd apply a structuralist  
2 approach at that point? You'd say well maybe we're  
3 not going to stop right there, we're going to ask  
4 for some additional compensatory measures or systems  
5 or something?

6 MR. LEHNER: That's right. So you  
7 wouldn't have to rely on just that action or maybe  
8 the series of actions that you'd need.

9 MR. ROSEN: So it springs up a matter of  
10 a careful review of the PRA looking for these  
11 vulnerabilities where individual systems or operator  
12 actions look like they're very, very important.  
13 They stick out from the --

14 DR. WALLIS: I'm glad you added system,  
15 not just operator actions.

16 MR. ROSEN: Systems or components or  
17 operator actions, yes.

18 MR. LEHNER: Chokepoints basically that  
19 could --

20 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

21 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think that's right.  
22 And I think in a good design what happens you don't  
23 have -- the risk of all these different sequences,  
24 no one dominant sequence completely swamps all the  
25 others out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Because there are ways of  
2 getting around that mistake.

3 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Because what you've  
4 done if you have those things, one or more, you take  
5 some actions and then run the calculation over and  
6 it pulls them in.

7 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

8 MR. ROSEN: So then now you got faced  
9 with well, okay, now I want to reduce the risks more  
10 but I don't know where to put my effort because  
11 these things are all about the same now. Well, the  
12 answer then is stop. And the design you have is  
13 telling that you are where you're going to be in  
14 terms of risk.

15 MR. LEHNER: I think the way you said is  
16 what we should -- it is the way we should express  
17 here

18 MR. ROSEN: But I just want to be sure I  
19 understand what you --

20 MR. LEHNER: Yes. That's exactly right.

21 MR. KING: But there may be other  
22 structuralist thing, too. One of the things we're  
23 thinking of, for example, is reactor shutdowns. Do  
24 we to specify, you know, redundant diverse ways to  
25 shutdown the reactor, just make that a structuralist

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirement. And then --

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I would.

3 MR. ROSEN: But wait a minute now, Tom.  
4 What about -- I think I know the answer to my  
5 question, but what if the shutdown system you have  
6 is extremely reliable, five nines. Do you want an  
7 alternative diverse shutdown system?

8 I think the answer, and here this case,  
9 is probably yes because of that incompleteness,  
10 again.

11 MR. LEHNER: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Because you can't  
13 demonstrate that kind of reliability. There's no  
14 way you can know it's going to be that reliable.

15 MR. ROSEN: That's right, and because we  
16 don't have any experience.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's right.

18 MR. ROSEN: Maybe in the second or third  
19 generation of these things after you have that  
20 several thousand years of reactor experience --

21 DR. WALLIS: After you've shut them down  
22 many times.

23 MR. ROSEN: Which is never.

24 MS. DROUIN: But I disagree. I think  
25 what you put in the requirement is that you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meet the principle. The principle, you know, comes  
2 back and says -- I don't think you come in and say,  
3 you know, you have to have a shutdown this system  
4 and this. But you have to meet the principle that  
5 says -- I'm trying to get back to the viewgraph.  
6 You know, that your key safety functions are not  
7 dependent on a single elements.

8 Now, you move it up to the designer to  
9 come and demonstrate how he does that. And one way  
10 he may come back and demonstrate it is that, you  
11 know, he has --

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: He may have a strong  
13 negative temperature coefficient.

14 MS. DROUIN: He might have that. He  
15 might have an alternate shutdown. You know, don't  
16 pigeonhole the designer on how to do it. Because  
17 we're more interested that, you know, he meets that  
18 principle.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But that's what we kind  
20 of meant redundant.

21 MR. ROSEN: Redundant and diverse.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. It didn't have to  
23 be --

24 MS. DROUIN: I mean, we say the words,  
25 you know, you should be redundant and diverse. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't say that in order to meet redundancy and  
2 diverse you have to have a shutdown system. You  
3 have to have an alternate --

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, it could be --

5 MS. DROUIN: To me that's going the next  
6 step.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: What you have to do is  
8 meet the requirement of turning off the power. Yes.

9 MR. KING: So if one doesn't work, the  
10 other one hopefully will.

11 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Right. That's right.

12 Now in step 8 down there, what's the  
13 meaning of that middle sentence. I'm not sure I  
14 understand it.

15 MR. LEHNER: Actually, one of the  
16 thoughts there was, for instance, on support systems  
17 that you might have support systems which could  
18 effect more than one of the protective strategies.  
19 And if you degraded that system --

20 MR. ROSEN: Won't the PRA if done  
21 properly where the support system is modeled  
22 correctly will show.

23 MR. LEHNER: It should, yes. I guess  
24 this is meant to say that even if you meet the PRA  
25 risk guidelines you should make sure that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isn't that kind of degradation. Again, the  
2 completeness uncertainty.

3 MR. ROSEN: I'm not sure I would know  
4 what to do in step 8, given that I have confidence  
5 that the PRA if modeled correctly, and by this time  
6 you've got to have confidence in your model, is  
7 going to turn up those support system dependencies.  
8 It's going to say this support system is very  
9 important because look at all the sequences it  
10 effects. For example, look how important the common  
11 modes failure in the support system is.

12 MR. LEHNER: That's true.

13 MR. ROSEN: I don't think that's a flaw  
14 here. I think, you know, it forces you to ask the  
15 question but I think there might be a blank faces.  
16 If it's a good design, there will be a blank of  
17 faces at that point. Everyone will say --

18 MR. LEHNER: Why do I need this?

19 MR. ROSEN: We're okay. I think, here  
20 look at this PRA, look at all how it handles it.  
21 Nothing comes out of that final check if the design  
22 is okay. If something comes out of it, you've got a  
23 real show stopper probably.

24 MR. LEHNER: Well, that's why it goes  
25 all the way back up to the initial design box there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

2 MR. LEHNER: Yes, if the answer is no  
3 you basically start over.

4 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

5 DR. WALLIS: Suppose I have a modern  
6 reactor and I say I'm going to treat the design like  
7 an underground nuclear test. I'm going to put it in  
8 a cavity, you know, 200 feet down there. Do you  
9 care about anything else?

10 MR. KING: If it melts down --

11 DR. WALLIS: Who cares? Who cares?

12 MR. MUBAYI: Well, we actually do, we  
13 have it for the high level risk repository --

14 MR. LEHNER: I was going to say --

15 MR. MUBAYI: You're going to be down  
16 there for the next 10,000 years. This is just a --

17 DR. WALLIS: Sometimes the extreme case  
18 helps to clarify some of these things. Then you  
19 don't need a balance between anything.

20 MR. MUBAYI: No.

21 DR. WALLIS: One thing just overwhelms  
22 everything?

23 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

24 DR. WALLIS: Is that an acceptable  
25 design?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, because your  
2 uncertainties are minuscule there.

3 MR. MUBAYI: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You know that you're  
5 not going to reduce anything under those  
6 circumstances. So on your final end point  
7 acceptance--

8 DR. WALLIS: You're backing off from  
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Your final end point  
11 acceptance criteria, I mean you know it with a very  
12 small uncertainty. Therefore, it's probably  
13 acceptable. That was my concept, if you a had such  
14 a thing.

15 MR. KING: Well, I can't imagine we'd go  
16 that far.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'm just saying --

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No. But in the  
19 extremes that's -- that why you have to tie this  
20 balance to uncertainties.

21 DR. WALLIS: So to the other extreme we  
22 have a fuel to which nothing can happen.

23 MR. KING: HGTR.

24 DR. WALLIS: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Now, I don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you're as certain about that one as you are --

2 DR. SHACK: Especially if you were Oak  
3 Ridge fabricated.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Then you're  
5 pretty uncertain.

6 MR. LEHNER: Well, I guess to complete  
7 this slide, the final box that we talked about  
8 including provisions for performance monitoring and  
9 feedback line. Especially for new plants that you  
10 can quickly learn from them.

11 MR. ROSEN: That's a regulatory  
12 requirement anyway.

13 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

14 MR. ROSEN: Corrective action program.

15 MR. LEHNER: And then the last slide of  
16 this -- or the last two slides, I guess, of this  
17 chapter review how this defense-in-depth model would  
18 address the various uncertainties.

19 MS. DROUIN: Don't you think, John,  
20 we've covered these? I'm just trying to get these.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, it's okay with me.

22 MS. DROUIN: Can we slip these next two  
23 slides?

24 DR. WALLIS: Now we're getting to the  
25 important part. Chapter 6.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: Tom, it's five after 5:00.  
2 How long do we have to --

3 CHAIRMAN KRESS: How long do you -- do  
4 you have somewhere to go?

5 DR. WALLIS: How long will it take? Can  
6 you do it?

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think we're getting  
8 close to the end. Why don't we just go ahead and go  
9 through them.

10 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Tom?

11 MR. KING: Yes. Chapter 6 is where we  
12 take all of this stuff in chapters 2 through 5 and  
13 try and decide, okay, what's the scope of the  
14 requirements that we need to write and then how do  
15 we test that to make sure it's complete, it's  
16 practical and so forth.

17 What we've done is take the protective  
18 strategies and we've defined a set of questions  
19 under each protective strategy that are the kinds of  
20 things that you would need to answer to make sure  
21 that protective strategy is implemented properly.  
22 And we're in the process of trying to develop  
23 answers to those questions. And in developing  
24 answers to those questions, hopefully what we're  
25 doing is identifying the topics that we're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to have requirements for.

2 The framework is not actually going to  
3 have the requirements in it. The framework's just  
4 going to be sort of a table of contents of what the  
5 requirements would should have. And then the next  
6 step would be to go write the requirements based  
7 upon that table of contents and based upon the high  
8 level guidance in the earlier chapters.

9 DR. WALLIS: By "requirements," you mean  
10 essentially regulations?

11 MR. KING: Right. In effect, they would  
12 be hopefully very close to what the regulations look  
13 like, maybe some technical basis to go along with  
14 it.

15 You know, my own person view is they'd  
16 probably look something like the general design  
17 criteria in terms of the scope and depth of the  
18 wording. They may be totally different in terms of  
19 the technical content, but that's my concept of what  
20 these things would look like.

21 How many there would be, I'm not sure.

22 MR. ROSEN: I mean, you're suggesting  
23 that we'd have a parallel set of general design  
24 criteria? Would they fit in the same place in the  
25 regulatory hierarchy?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KING: These would be regulations.  
2 You know, this thing's going to replace, be an  
3 alternate for Part 50.

4 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

5 MR. KING: In terms of how much you  
6 write into regulations, my thought is you'd might  
7 probably go as far down as the GDCs go in terms of  
8 describing functions, you know system structures and  
9 components, whatever we end up writing in the  
10 requirements. But, no, they would not be an  
11 appendix or something like the GDCs are now

12 DR. SHACK: They would be lower level  
13 than the GDCs.

14 MR. KING: No, I think they'd be a  
15 higher level.

16 MS. DROUIN: A higher level.

17 DR. SHACK: They will be the  
18 regulations.

19 MR. KING: Or, yes, they would be the  
20 regulations.

21 DR. SHACK: And then the rest of it's  
22 implementing documents.

23 MR. KING: So like now, the regulations  
24 I mean we have a few technical regulations. We have,  
25 you know. 50.54 hydrogen control and 46 on ECCS, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of the stuff in GDCs and Appendix A.

2 My view is the regulations, there  
3 wouldn't be an Appendix A with GDCs. We'd take all  
4 the technical stuff and put it in some logical order  
5 in the regulations themselves. So the regulations  
6 would talk down shutdown, decay heat removal, you  
7 know risk criteria, whatever it is that ends up  
8 going in there.

9 MS. DROUIN: Well, they would be in the  
10 order of the protective strategies.

11 MR. KING: Yes, in order of the  
12 protective strategies.

13 MS. DROUIN: And a higher level than  
14 GDCs or the appendixes, the Part 50?

15 MR. KING: Yes, I think they would be.

16 MR. ROSEN: They might be some other  
17 part, I mean new part?

18 MR. KING: No, no.

19 MR. ROSEN: No? In Part 50.

20 MR. KING: Well, this is sort of an  
21 alternative to Part 50. It's sort of another --  
22 somebody could take this and use it in place of Part  
23 50. You either pick Part 50 or you pick this new set  
24 of regulations to use if you're a designer or an  
25 applicant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Okay. So something parallel  
2 to Part 50?

3 MR. KING: Something parallel to Part 50  
4 that has the technical and it also the  
5 administrative, so it's sort of a stand alone  
6 document, you're not going back and forth.

7 MR. ROSEN: Okay. That's the answer to  
8 my question. Where does it fit?

9 MR. KING: And it would fit with Part 52  
10 in terms of the certification process. Part 52  
11 could say, hey, you could Part 50 or you can use  
12 this new thing. You know, pick one.

13 DR. SHACK: Well, I mean the new guy  
14 though is not going to have much choice, right, the  
15 HTGR walking in is going to basically have to use  
16 this one?

17 MR. KING: I think from a practical  
18 standpoint he'd want to use this one. He could take  
19 Part 50 and go through all the exemptions and  
20 everything that you'd have to do. But --

21 MR. ROSEN: Part 50 allows exemptions,  
22 that's for sure.

23 CHAIRMAN KRESS: This would be a better-  
24 -

25 MR. KING: This would be better, but you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know everything would be subject to litigation if he  
2 takes that route. Whereas, this route at least  
3 you'd have regulations you wouldn't be subject to  
4 litigation. If you take the old Part 50 route,  
5 you're --

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I'd know which way I'd  
7 choose.

8 MR. KING: -- exemptions and you have to  
9 add stuff in. And all of that stuff you add in is  
10 subject to litigation.

11 MR. ROSEN: And exemptions you have to  
12 show why are the exemptions appropriate. What's new  
13 in and prove it. I think it's a 50.12 test or  
14 something like that.

15 MR. KING: Yes. And then given this set  
16 of requirements that's sort of written at the GDC  
17 level or a little higher level, then we would have a  
18 technology-specific reg guide that would actually  
19 add any additional guidance for an HTGR or an LMR or  
20 whatever to implement it.

21 DR. WALLIS: I'm looking at the list of  
22 things here. It seems to me that fuel disposal is  
23 important. I mean it's no good having a pebble-bed  
24 reactor, which is absolutely perfect in normal  
25 operation, and then you take these pebbles and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five years, because of time effects, they crumble  
2 into a powder. And you've got to look at the whole  
3 cycle somehow, not just what happens in operation.

4 MR. KING: Onsite fuel storage is part  
5 of the scope of this.

6 DR. WALLIS: Part of the scope. I think  
7 that's important, right.

8 MR. KING: Yucca Mountain or wherever  
9 this would go ultimately is not part of the scope of  
10 this.

11 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

12 MR. ROSEN: That's analogous to what we  
13 have now, Part 50.

14 MR. KING: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: And this might be the  
16 weakness that some of the fuels that are wonderful  
17 in operation, but where you try to store them for a  
18 long period of time, they're not so good.

19 MS. DROUIN: Well, and the other goal,  
20 you know, by doing this in the structure that we  
21 have in terms of having the regulations technology-  
22 neutral and getting into the technology-specific at  
23 the regulatory guide level, and if you look at the  
24 current Part 50, particularly looking at 50.46 and  
25 50.44 which, you know, get quite prescriptive; that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 level of prescriptiveness would show up in the  
2 regulatory guide that we're writing. The regulatory  
3 guides that we're saying that would be technology-  
4 specific would not be comparable to the set of  
5 regulatory guides that support Part 50 right now.

6 So the technology-neutral, the language  
7 in that would be, as Tom says, a high level. And  
8 the whole aim of this is that as we learn and have  
9 to change, we would be changing at the regulatory  
10 guide level and have, hopefully, fewer changes at  
11 the regulation level. It's a lot easier to change a  
12 regulatory guide than it is to change a regulation.  
13 And that's one of the efficiencies we're trying to,  
14 you know, build into this structure.

15 MR. KING: Okay. And then quickly on  
16 slide 48, the last bullet there, there's going to  
17 have to be some administrative requirements as part  
18 of this to make it a stand alone new part that  
19 applicants could use dealing with things like PRA  
20 scope and quality, analysis methods.

21 DR. WALLIS: Excuse me. If you have  
22 really good regulations, maybe you wouldn't need so  
23 many reg guide if the regulations focused on things  
24 that really mattered clearly, it would be obvious  
25 what you had to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DROUIN: I would say that when the  
2 regulations were written, they thought they did  
3 that. And as we go through time, we learn things.  
4 And I don't see that being any different.

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, it seems the  
6 criterion for good regulations is you don't need too  
7 many reg guides.

8 MR. KING: Ideally. Ideally that's true.

9 MR. ROSEN: But in this case we're doing  
10 technology-neutral. You definitely are going to have  
11 technology-specific --

12 DR. WALLIS: You have to write the  
13 specific reg guides, but you might not need reg  
14 guides for the technology-neutral part.

15 MS. DROUIN: Yes, we weren't intending  
16 on writing specific reg guides.

17 DR. WALLIS: I thought you said reg  
18 guides for the neutral part as well?

19 MS. DROUIN: No, regulatory guides for  
20 the technology-specific.

21 DR. WALLIS: Then I got mixed up. Okay.  
22 Sorry.

23 MS. DROUIN: No. Not intent to writing  
24 reg guides for the technology-neutral.

25 DR. WALLIS: Good. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROSEN: Even the Constitution has a  
2 bunch of amendments.

3                   DR. WALLIS: It doesn't need anymore,  
4 though.

5                   MR. ROSEN: What about Arnold?

6                   MR. KING: One of the things that we're  
7 going to have to figure out how to do as part of  
8 this whole process is the PRA that's used for the  
9 application is going to have to be a living PRA over  
10 the life of the plant. And as part of that living  
11 PRA process, we may point to some changes that have  
12 to be made. You know, maybe a new design basis  
13 accident or, you know, some change in a tech spec or  
14 something. We've got to figure out a way to have a  
15 change process that isn't too over burdensome. We  
16 don't want every change to have to come to NRC,  
17 particularly if a design is certified and where  
18 right now the rules say for a certified design if  
19 you want to make a change, you've got to go through  
20 another rulemaking. We haven't figured out how to  
21 do that, but we need some sort of 50.59 process that  
22 takes care of most of these things unless there's  
23 some real major --

24                   MR. ROSEN: See, licensees are already  
25 making living PRAs, using living PRAs. They're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updating every several refueling cycles.

2 MR. KING: Yes. But now if the PRA is  
3 part of the licensing basis of the plant, how do we  
4 handle changes in the PRA that need to effect  
5 changes in the plant.

6 MS. DROUIN: So it's not just -- sorry.

7 MR. KING: I mean my thought is  
8 hopefully most of that can be done like a 50.59 type  
9 thing.

10 MR. ROSEN: Yes. Parametric changes that  
11 change CDF because you're updating your experience.

12 MR. KING: Right. Exactly.

13 MR. ROSEN: And that kind of thing ought  
14 to be, you know, just reported. But things if you  
15 make model change that changes the CDF more than,  
16 say, X percent, then that's the more reporting. It  
17 would require approval.

18 MR. KING: Some threshold where it has  
19 to come in here and get some approval.

20 MR. ROSEN: And I think if you look at  
21 50.69 or you look at the exemption from South Texas,  
22 you might see some criteria for that. Because that  
23 subject was addressed.

24 MR. KING: Okay.

25 And the last one is slide 49. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned earlier, check for completeness and  
2 practicality. We haven't done any of this yet.  
3 These are some thoughts as to what we would do.

4 DR. WALLIS: Practicality is the thing  
5 that concerns me.

6 MR. KING: Yes.

7 DR. WALLIS: How do you do it and does  
8 it work.

9 DR. SHACK: those academics are always  
10 concerned about practicality.

11 MR. KING: Yes. I mean, the one we do  
12 have lined up, in fact we have our first get  
13 together with them next month, the VHTR via DOE.  
14 DOE is paying Idaho to take their design and take  
15 our draft framework and see how the two fit  
16 together.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Good idea.

18 MR. KING: We'll see what comes out of  
19 that.

20 These other things are some ideas. We  
21 haven't done anything yet in those areas.

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's why I just  
23 saying idea. I see problem areas of the past are  
24 prevented, that's a good test, too.

25 MR. KING: Yes. Okay. That takes us to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the end.

2 Mary?

3 MS. DROUIN: Okay. Some things that is  
4 going to be in this framework document that you  
5 haven't seen that we're working on, you have seen  
6 the Appendix A which is in your draft document that  
7 you have.

8 We're also working on a glossary going  
9 through and trying to identify key terms and coming  
10 up with definitions so that we do have a common  
11 understanding as people read the document.

12 Tom talked about DOE is supporting us on  
13 this effort. They've hired Idaho. And Idaho is  
14 doing several things. They'll be producing  
15 technical reports to DOE, and we hope to glean a lot  
16 of insights from those technical reports and bring  
17 into this framework.

18 One of the things that they are  
19 producing is this technical report that is trying to  
20 look at all these as well as we know today, you  
21 know, the different concepts that are out there and  
22 getting into a discussion of the different safety  
23 characteristics. And the purpose of this document,  
24 this appendix is so that as we try and make this  
25 technology neutral, we're trying to make it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technology-neutral. And we still, as best we can,  
2 you know all of our experience is still LWR. And so  
3 we want to look at this and make sure that there's  
4 not some subtle in there that has excluded something  
5 to the best that we can.

6 MR. ROSEN: I was puzzled by B, Appendix  
7 B, the characteristics of Gen IV reactors. Why in  
8 the world would you have that in there? I mean, Gen  
9 IV reactors or class of reactors that DOE spent a  
10 lot of money on, but they're only one set of  
11 reactors.

12 MS. DROUIN: That's misleading. It's not  
13 just Gen IV.

14 MR. ROSEN: What is it?

15 MS. DROUIN: It's all -- it's all the  
16 different ones that are out there.

17 MR. ROSEN: Is this under glossary and  
18 appendixes -- well the appendixes. The glossary is  
19 one thing. The appendixes, what is going to be in B?

20 MS. DROUIN: B is going to try and look  
21 at all the different concepts that are out there  
22 besides the LWRs.

23 MR. ROSEN: Look at and do what with?

24 MS. DROUIN: And identify what are their  
25 unique safety characteristics associated with each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them.

2 MR. ROSEN: And see, that goes in the  
3 regulations?

4 MS. DROUIN: No. No, no. This is just  
5 going into the appendix?

6 MR. ROSEN: of?

7 MS. DROUIN: Of our framework. It's just  
8 going to be a description.

9 DR. SHACK: It's some of the things you  
10 might have to start thinking about in the future.

11 MS. DROUIN: Well, and some things that  
12 we hope that as we write our regulations, we're not  
13 writing something that has precluded or somehow  
14 inconsistent --

15 MR. LEHNER: But, Mary, you may want to  
16 point out the framework will be a NUREG and these  
17 are appendixes to the NUREG, right?

18 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

19 MR. LEHNER: So it's not appendix to a  
20 regulation or anything like that.

21 MS. DROUIN: No, no, no. This is  
22 appendix to --

23 MR. ROSEN: A lot of effort was put in  
24 on that GEN IV, I was involved in it. And they  
25 picked six systems. But it seems to me strange to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 be going into those in this document.

2 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, she says it's not  
3 going to be just those six. She's going to talk  
4 about other --

5 MR. KING: Yes. And we have written  
6 sections already, just general characteristics of  
7 ALWRs, HTGRs and LMRS. From the standpoint of LMRS  
8 you got to sodium-water reactions and sodium fires  
9 and things that you want to make sure that the  
10 framework pickups or the new requirements pick up.

11 MR. ROSEN: So you're just pulling out  
12 all this stuff out of the DOE documents? I mean,  
13 there are shelves of these documents over a period.

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

15 MR. KING: Yes.

16 MR. ROSEN: Pulling that stuff up into  
17 here so that a reader can pick this one book up and  
18 look at the stuff you've put together and then look  
19 at the appendixes and see whether he thinks it  
20 covers the known set.

21 Now, the next reactor, the advanced  
22 reactor that's built in the Generation V time frame  
23 may be entirely different. It may not be one of  
24 those at all, it may be this evolutionary machine.

25 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BLEY: But having the set to think  
2 about as you're doing this work is a place to start.

3 MR. ROSEN: Puzzling.

4 MS. DROUIN: The next one is --

5 DR. SHACK: No guarantee of  
6 completeness, as usual.

7 MS. DROUIN: No, that's right.

8 MR. KING: That's right.

9 MS. DROUIN: That's right.

10 MR. BLEY: More a guarantee of  
11 incompleteness.

12 MS. DROUIN: You now ASME has come out a  
13 standard on your level 1 part in LEFT. ANS has  
14 issued their standards, there are standards coming  
15 out on power and low power shutdown. Now all of  
16 those standards in terms of your PRA have been  
17 written from an LWR perspective. That doesn't mean  
18 that there's not a lot there that's not applicable,  
19 but we are going through those standards and looking  
20 at them. And we hope to get into quite a bit of  
21 discussion on what the PRA quality we're talking  
22 about when we look at new reactors.

23 I mean, one of the things that to me  
24 jumps up right away is there's nothing on passive  
25 systems right now. When you look at the ASME

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 standard, it's totally silent on that. That's an  
2 issue for reactors.

3 So what PRA quality, maybe what new  
4 methods need to be developed, what tools. So we're  
5 right now starting on that appendix.

6 Tom talk about international codes and  
7 standards. We're going to be addressing that one.

8 We are going to go through Part 50 and  
9 look at it and give our assessment of where we think  
10 it's technology-neutral, what parts of the  
11 technology are specific, and hopefully maybe where  
12 there are some holes in it and summarize that in  
13 Appendix E.

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: The gas-cooled people  
15 kind of did that one time. You might start from  
16 there.

17 MS. DROUIN: Hopefully none of this  
18 we're starting from scratch. I mean our intent on  
19 all of this is try and go from whatever has been  
20 done.

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: They had a whole list  
22 of things about Part 50 they thought was -- and it  
23 specifically for gas-cooled reactors, it wasn't  
24 applicable, it was application.

25 MS. DROUIN: Yes. And then Appendix F

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, you know, one of our desired characteristics is  
2 that this would be performance based. And here's  
3 where we would document the guidance for how we  
4 would formulate a performance based requirement.

5           Going back, you know there was SECY-03-  
6 0046 which got into the seven policy issues for non-  
7 light water reactors. You know, the Commission came  
8 back, approved five of them, two of them on  
9 integrated risk and containment give us more  
10 information. And then they disapproved that they  
11 want codes and standards. But on the others, when  
12 you it got into like defense-in-depth, safety  
13 classification and all of those we said we were  
14 going to resolve and address through the framework.  
15 So that will be coming up.

16           But also as we have been doing this work  
17 besides those policy issues, we have identified some  
18 other policy issues. And between now and the rest  
19 of the year we might identify some more. So those  
20 we're going to be working on. And here's just --

21           DR. WALLIS: I thought you already  
22 assumed on the one.

23           MS. DROUIN: Integrated risk. That one  
24 was already in there.

25           DR. WALLIS: Didn't you already assume

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the one?

2 MR. KING: Yes, we assumed that we got  
3 to get the Commission to say --

4 DR. WALLIS: Oh, they're going to change  
5 their safety policy? Maybe.

6 MR. KING: This is writing the  
7 regulation, not changing the safety goal policy, but  
8 writing the regulations to achieve that goal of  
9 safety. Right now that's not the case.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think you should  
11 hold them to it. If they say it's a goal, then it  
12 should be.

13 MR. KING: But they've also said it's  
14 their ideal goal is how safe is safe enough. This  
15 is a different approach.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think you'd be shot  
17 down completely unless they approve that. I mean  
18 that's such a --

19 DR. WALLIS: Otherwise you don't have a  
20 basis, do you?

21 CHAIRMAN KRESS: But you're right, it's  
22 not -- it's a policy --

23 MR. KING: It's clearly a policy,  
24 probably the biggest one.

25 MS. DROUIN: So here just some of them,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try and come up with a --

2 DR. WALLIS: Tell them they can't use  
3 the safety goal policy, they've got to have  
4 frequency-consequence curves, see what happens.

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, this is a question, do  
6 you really mean that safety goal policy? Is that  
7 what you're really asking the Commission? Isn't  
8 that sort of a --

9 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No. The safety goal  
10 policy doesn't help us at all because it's -- it  
11 doesn't say anything about requirements and  
12 regulations.

13 DR. WALLIS: So it's an empty statement?

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No. This is our goal  
15 for the level of safety on the average for the whole  
16 plants and then I'm going try to craft our  
17 regulations so that that's somehow met. I mean,  
18 it's a requirement to anybody.

19 MR. KING: But the Commission did say in  
20 their advanced reactor policy statement that they  
21 expect future plants --

22 MS. DROUIN: It would be separate.

23 MR. KING: -- to meet the safety goals.

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, and I think this  
25 regulation makes it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: So you're just saying okay,  
2 Mr. Commissioners, the rubber meets the road right  
3 here.

4 MR. KING: Right. You expect it, will  
5 you require it.

6 MS. DROUIN: And this is -- because this  
7 is fundamental to our framework.

8 DR. SHACK: Should be shall.

9 MR. KING: That's what it is.

10 MS. DROUIN: You know, we've discussed  
11 the treatment of integrated risk, the security  
12 issues. It is in the scope, but it's kind of on a  
13 back burner right now. We've talked about the  
14 license by test approach and selective  
15 implementation. You know, that's still an issue that  
16 keeps --

17 MR. ROSEN: No, I don't know what that  
18 means there, selective implementation in this sense.  
19 I know what it is in other context, but what does it  
20 mean here?

21 MR. KING: The same thing.

22 MS. DROUIN: The same thing.

23 MR. KING: You want to pick and choose -  
24 -

25 DR. WALLIS: I would say how will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 security issues be included. Well, they obviously  
2 can't be excluded. Maybe you don't do it, but how  
3 will the Commission --

4 MS. DROUIN: I mean, our idea that this  
5 is alternative to the entire Part 50. That's one  
6 option.

7 An option is can they take parts of  
8 ours, not the whole thing in its entirety and take  
9 part -- well, I would like to think no.

10 MR. KING: Like pick their DDAs using  
11 the PRA and then go into current Part 50 and apply  
12 there. I mean, you know, those kinds of things.

13 MS. DROUIN: And separate them.

14 MR. ROSEN: In this license by test, do  
15 you want to make a few statements about that? What  
16 do you mean there?

17 MR. KING: This is something in the DOE  
18 concept that they purposed --

19 MR. ROSEN: Just build one and --

20 MR. KING: Particularly for the modular  
21 plans, build a module, run it through a bunch of  
22 tests to prove how safe it is --

23 DR. WALLIS: So how many design basis  
24 accidents do you have to go through with this thing?

25 MR. KING: Well, that's one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 questions. But instead of doing a whole bunch of  
2 R&D and separate effects tests, and scale model  
3 integral tests, you build a module and actually run  
4 it through somebody's test and use that as a basis  
5 for getting a license.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You kind of validate  
7 your calculational costs --

8 MR. KING: It froze. But it has a lot  
9 of--

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, it has some merit  
11 to it.

12 MR. KING: A lot of uncertainties and  
13 open questions associated with it. And the question  
14 is would the Commission even accept such an  
15 approach.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Good question.

17 MS. DROUIN: Okay.

18 MR. ROSEN: Hot dog.

19 MS. DROUIN: Where we are. We are  
20 planning on a two day workshop at the end of July.

21 We would like to come back to the full  
22 Committee in October and discuss, you know, in more  
23 detail these policy issues.

24 We are planning a paper to be issued to  
25 the commission at the end of December. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purpose of that paper is to release this framework  
2 document for public review and comment. So we would  
3 like to then come back again in December and request  
4 a paper -- I'm sorry, a letter --

5 MR. ROSEN: You know we don't meet in  
6 January. If you miss December, you're going to be in  
7 February.

8 MS. DROUIN: I'm sorry.

9 MR. ROSEN: We don't meet in January,  
10 you know that.

11 MS. DROUIN: No. We want to meet you in  
12 December.

13 MR. ROSEN: So don't miss it, otherwise  
14 you'll be in February.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: You want a letter in  
16 October on policy issues do you think?

17 MS. DROUIN: No, we're not looking for a  
18 letter on the policy issues. This is just to keep  
19 you informed and to solicit -- we talked about  
20 coming to a Subcommittee, but we thought that we  
21 could do it at a full Committee.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: The policy issues I  
23 think you could. I don't know about the December,  
24 the one with the letter in December, maybe. You  
25 might be able to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But I think we'll be happy to  
2 accommodate these things. Med is going out and  
3 doing work on it, so --

4                   MR. ZEFTAWY: It should be no problem.

5                   MS. DROUIN: We had originally thought  
6 to come in November for the full Committee. We've  
7 changed it to December because in November -- we can  
8 come in December and we'll have the SECY paper. If  
9 we come in November, we would not have the SECY  
10 paper.

11                  MR. ZEFTAWY: I'm sure December is fine.

12                  DR. WALLIS: You want some advice?

13                  MS. DROUIN: I want to say recognize  
14 that what we're doing now is not a final framework  
15 in December. And I really want to emphasize that.  
16 This is a draft. So, I mean, we still anticipate  
17 probably maybe a lot of changes because up until  
18 this point we've had several meetings with the  
19 public, but they've been very high level. The first  
20 real meeting we'll have with the public will be in  
21 July. But it's really not until December that  
22 they're going to be able to get into the real depth  
23 of this. So that's really in my mind our first true  
24 engagement with the public on this.

25                  And one of the things that occurred to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me this afternoon is that we had thought about our  
2 SECY paper in December providing recommendations to  
3 the Commission. And I'm going to revisit that with  
4 the team because I don't think we've given our time  
5 to interact with the public and get their input on  
6 some of these policy issues. And so maybe we don't  
7 go with the recommendation on the policy issues in  
8 December. We wait until after the public review and  
9 comment period and then go.

10 MR. KING: Yes, I think Mary's right.  
11 December would just be a heads up for the  
12 Commission; here are the policy issues we're  
13 working on it, we'll be in touch with you.

14 MR. ROSEN: I would think you're going  
15 to have a very vigorous discussion with the  
16 Committee when you talk about integrated risk,  
17 because as you know the Committee was --

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. They'll eventually  
19 come to their senses.

20 But I see a lot of progress. I want to  
21 commend the progressive thinking. I think you're on  
22 the right track. I don't know how else you could  
23 have done this. I want to urge you to continue  
24 along this path. You're doing very well, I think.

25 The only real problems I have is, like I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, I have problems with the surrogates versus the  
2 F-C curve. And I still have that problem. I think  
3 the F-C curve with the curies is the surrogate, and  
4 you can't represent it by the ones you're talking  
5 about.

6 And also I had a little problem with the  
7 individual sequence AOOs and frequent acceptance  
8 criteria in since they're the same as the F-C curve  
9 which is supposed a cumulative. So there was a  
10 disconnect there.

11 But I wonder if some of the other  
12 Subcommittee members want to make any comments or  
13 they fell like they've already made enough. Any of  
14 you want to make some?

15 DR. WALLIS: I've got some. I think  
16 you've made a lot of progress. I was impressed by  
17 the writing and a lot of useful thoughts in here. A  
18 lot of progress since last time.

19 I think it should all be crisper and  
20 shorter. It's a high level document. It's not  
21 something which should waffle. And it should really  
22 make things very clear at a very high level so we  
23 have a framework. We don't just have a tremendous  
24 amount of stock. There's a guide for it in a way  
25 which is obvious.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would like to see how it fits with the  
2 existing regulations. Now the existing regulations  
3 have been found to work and they make a lot of  
4 sense. And it's not some tremendous revolutionary  
5 change in going through this. Is there some way you  
6 can show that the regulations map into this  
7 framework in some way so that it's rational  
8 consolidation of lessons learned from what we do  
9 now, but it's now going to apply to a more general  
10 sort of reactors? Is there some way you can do  
11 that?

12 MS. DROUIN: Well, we had discussed  
13 that, that we thought it would be a good idea when  
14 we went through and looked at Part 50 and identified  
15 where they were technology-neutral, where they  
16 weren't to come back another time and map them. But  
17 that would be something that --

18 DR. WALLIS: But you say you have these  
19 very abstract diagrams with arrows going from box to  
20 box. If you could show how this actually is  
21 implemented in the present regulations. Because we  
22 have regulation blah-blah which does this action  
23 something, which sort of shows it's not just an  
24 abstract academic thing, but it actually relates to  
25 what we do now in a very definite way. That would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help me.

2 MS. DROUIN: No, that we could easily  
3 do.

4 DR. WALLIS: That would help me.

5 MS. DROUIN: Because we actually did  
6 that--

7 DR. WALLIS: I think you have done of  
8 that, yes.

9 MS. DROUIN: We did that on option 3.  
10 We went through --

11 DR. WALLIS: Right.

12 MS. DROUIN: -- on option 3 and look at  
13 all the regulations and mapped them to the four  
14 cornerstone.

15 DR. WALLIS: Right. Right.

16 MS. DROUIN: Which are not too different  
17 from this.

18 DR. WALLIS: That would help me to say  
19 that it's not just some revolutionary thing dreamed  
20 up, but it actually is very logical extrapolation  
21 from what we do now. That would help me.

22 It would help me a great deal if you  
23 could use examples of some sort of simplified issues  
24 or simplified reactors to show how the framework  
25 helps you make decisions, how it would be used. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I haven't really thought it out, but the business of  
2 how you trade off containment versus fuel integrity  
3 and so on.

4 We look at two sort of extreme reactors,  
5 how would they fit the framework or how would you  
6 reject a reactor because it was too extreme in one  
7 way or another or something. Look at a simple model  
8 reactor of some sort and show how the framework  
9 would enable you to make decisions of acceptance or  
10 rejection of various balances.

11 You talk about balance. Well, how you  
12 would reject. Give examples of cases where you would  
13 reject or accept and why.

14 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: The exemplification really  
16 would help me.

17 MS. DROUIN: That is a test we have.

18 DR. WALLIS: Otherwise, I don't see how  
19 it's used. I don't see how these F-C curves are  
20 used either.

21 MS. DROUIN: That is a test we have  
22 assigned ourselves is to go through and do examples  
23 to the document.

24 DR. WALLIS: And another thing I feel is  
25 the real thing that matters is that eventually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there are regulations. And I really see a long,  
2 long road from this very good thought document to  
3 reduction to practice where you actually have  
4 something that can be used. But that's really what  
5 matters, is that leads to that.

6 MS. DROUIN: It's where the rubber hits  
7 the road.

8 DR. WALLIS: Absolutely. And that's  
9 what it's got to do.

10 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

11 DR. WALLIS: And if you could show,  
12 perhaps, where at least some of this you're leading  
13 in that direction, wherein if you take this you get  
14 something really good at least in some part of it  
15 which can be used. That would, again, help me.  
16 Because, again, I'm being this academic, I want to  
17 be practical in how does it get used. That's where  
18 I'm a little suspicious. I think it may be a  
19 wonderful document but it may disappear unless  
20 there's a clear way to use it.

21 MS. DROUIN: The team will tell you that  
22 I have harped on that a lot to them. Because right  
23 now, I mean I know we have a lot in our heads, but  
24 I'm a big believer that if we turned over this  
25 document right now I don't think you could use this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document to write these requirements.

2 DR. WALLIS: That's right.

3 MS. DROUIN: Chapter 6 is not there.

4 Now, we recognize we have a long way to go in  
5 chapter 6, but chapter 6 is critical.

6 DR. WALLIS: But if you go really  
7 ruthless, I think when you go through this thing you  
8 and you start to rewrite regulations. You go back  
9 and say did these things that we talked about in  
10 this area really help us write these regulations.  
11 If they didn't, then throw them out because there  
12 may be a lot of superficial stuff in here or  
13 duplication, or something that you could get rid.  
14 Then it would be a much clearer, precise and useful  
15 document.

16 I'm thinking of something which is maybe  
17 a quarter the size or something. Then it would be  
18 easier for me to use. I wouldn't have to read all  
19 these words.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Anybody else want to  
21 comment? You're welcome to.

22 DR. RANSOM: I just had a couple of  
23 comments. I guess in reading the document there  
24 were two things that I didn't really understand.  
25 One was the rationalist approach does not require a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level 3 PRA and the other side of that, it also  
2 talked about risk-informed versus risk based. And I  
3 didn't hear those discussed today. I don't know if  
4 there's a reason for that.

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, maybe you could put  
6 those in the glossary or you could put some word --  
7 I have a comment that's similar to that.

8 MS. DROUIN: I guess my question is that  
9 we don't define those or we did not discuss that  
10 we're trying to be risk-informed versus risk based?

11 DR. RANSOM: I just didn't understand  
12 why a level 3 PRA would not be required if you took  
13 the rationalist approach. Now, I understand that  
14 your proposing a structuralist plus rationalist sort  
15 of approach. All right.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think a level 3 is  
17 implicit whatever surrogates they use implicitly  
18 have the level 3 in it somehow. So it's not thrown  
19 away, it's implicit in the surrogates. I just --  
20 you know, I have problems with surrogates as being a  
21 true surrogate for the

22 DR. WALLIS: Well, how about the  
23 explicit statement level 3 PRA is going to be  
24 required for these reactors?

25 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, I don't think you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to do that.

2 DR. WALLIS: You don't like that  
3 statement?

4 MR. KING: We want to make the opposite  
5 statement.

6 MS. DROUIN: No.

7 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes, the opposite.

8 DR. WALLIS: Okay. We'll make the  
9 opposite statement.

10 MS. DROUIN: But I guess what I'm  
11 confused about --

12 DR. WALLIS: But I thought you were  
13 asking --

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, no. What I'm  
15 asking for is an appropriate use of level 3 to  
16 define some surrogates. And I don't like the  
17 surrogates they got because I think the F-C curve is  
18 absurd.

19 DR. WALLIS: That's okay, too.

20 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

21 MS. DROUIN: But what was confusing me  
22 about your question is that whether or not you  
23 require a level 3 PRA, what does that have to do  
24 with being risk-informed or risk based?

25 DR. RANSOM: No, no. He said those two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separate things.

2 MS. DROUIN: Okay. I thought you were  
3 putting them together.

4 CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think the risk-  
5 informed is only self explanation. I mean, you got  
6 the defense-in-depth,, you're going to have design  
7 basis accidents, you're going to deal with  
8 uncertainties; all that's being risk-informed.

9 DR. WALLIS: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's not just you make  
11 this QHO risk criteria.

12 DR. WALLIS: You do other things than  
13 just evaluate risk?

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. Yes. So I think  
15 that's the difference between being risk-informed.

16 MR. ROSEN: I have one more comment.

17 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Go ahead.

18 MR. ROSEN: In 1.4 you define defense-  
19 in-depth with six or eight words. And I think you  
20 need to expand that definition a little bit.

21 MS. DROUIN: 1.4?

22 MR. ROSEN: It's section 1.4, the  
23 desired capabilities.

24 MS. DROUIN: Oh, that's not meant to be  
25 a definition of defense-in-depth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: An illustration of some of  
2 its attributes.

3 MR. ROSEN: But it's so sparse. Usually  
4 I complain about what's on the page, in this case  
5 I'm complaining there's not enough.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: And I still think you  
7 need the three regions for the advanced reactors.

8 DR. WALLIS: I don't like three regions.  
9 I think they either pass or they don't. And I think  
10 this waffle about an intermediate region where  
11 anything can happen and be negotiable is a bad idea.

12 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, if you do away  
13 with three regions, I think you have to do some  
14 confidence levels.

15 DR. WALLIS: Yes, that's okay.

16 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. It may be to deal  
17 with it.

18 MS. DROUIN: But to me your three region  
19 approach was an easier way in my mind to get to what  
20 you wanted because it was a three region approach  
21 within that safety goal limit.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

23 MS. DROUIN: And then that would ensure  
24 that you did not go over.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, maybe when you put in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the confidence levels it may look like a three  
2 region.

3 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: But it's really a two  
5 region with confidence. That's okay, too.

6 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

7 DR. WALLIS: But I don't like the idea  
8 of a sort of a gray area where it's negotiable and  
9 NEI can come in or somebody could come in from some  
10 plant and waffle an excuse and get up somewhere to a  
11 higher level of risk than is acceptable.

12 MS. DROUIN: I agree. That's only  
13 acceptable below that line.

14 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Okay.

15 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Others? Steve? You  
16 want to say a few words?

17 DR. SHACK: No.

18 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Do you want to say  
19 something about the CDF for the site or --

20 DR. SHACK: No, no, no. I think the  
21 hardest thing here is the surrogate issue.

22 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

23 DR. SHACK: I sort of agree you don't  
24 want level threes. I'm not sure I like Tom's  
25 surrogate. I'm not sure I like -- it seems to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is the issue and I don't know -- you have to  
2 think about that some more from all the suggestions  
3 here. I'm just not sure where it'll end up. But  
4 that seems to be a critical issue that you do want  
5 to end up with surrogates rather than level 3, and  
6 just how to do that is still an iffy thing. But it  
7 seems to me it's come a long way.

8 CHAIRMAN KRESS: All right.

9 DR. WALLIS: Can a surrogate be  
10 technology-neutral, is that part of the question?

11 MS. DROUIN: Yes.

12 DR. WALLIS: Can you really define it  
13 totally technology-neutral?

14 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, can you define  
15 surrogates that would meet all the regulatory  
16 objectives which are the F-C curves?

17 MS. DROUIN: Yes. I have one last  
18 question.

19 CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay.

20 MS. DROUIN: On the schedule, you know  
21 this is what we have proposed coming back and  
22 interacting with the Committee. Does the committee  
23 see a need for us to come back?

24 CHAIRMAN KRESS: No, if that meets your  
25 schedule, that's fine with us. I think that's good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Yes. Those look good.

2 So, I guess at this point I will declare  
3 this meeting adjourned.

4 Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, at 5:44 p.m. the meeting was  
6 adjourned.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701